

this is performance

**FLEX**

# Range of Products 2022



# Range of Products 2022

## Table of contents

	<b>Angle grinders / Straight grinders</b>	4
	Accessories for angle grinders / straight grinders	8
	<b>Metal surface finishing</b>	11
	Accessories for metal surface finishing	14
	<b>Saws</b>	22
	Accessories for saws	23
	<b>Cordless tools, Battery powered heating jackets</b>	24
	Accessories for cordless tools	42
	<b>Wall and ceiling sanders</b>	47
	Accessories for wall and ceiling finishing	50
	<b>Surface finishing sanding</b>	54
	Accessories for surface finishing sanding	58
	<b>Renovation machines</b>	65
	Accessories for renovation grinder, scouring	68
	<b>Special tools</b>	73
	Accessories for special tools	73
	<b>Rotary hammer drills</b>	73
	Accessories for rotary hammer drills	75
	<b>Safety vacuum cleaner /Building site air purifier</b>	78/86
	Accessories for industrial/safety vacuum cleaners / Building site air purifier	80/87
	<b>Mixers</b>	88
	Accessories for mixers	89
	<b>Measuring technology/laser</b>	90
	Accessories for laser measuring technology	92
	<b>Polishers</b>	93
	Accessories for polishers	99
	<b>Stone working</b>	103
	Accessories for stone working	105
	<b>Carrying case system L-BOXX®</b>	107

# Range of Products 2022

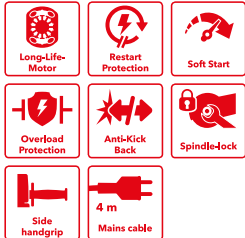
## Angle grinders



**L 9-11 125**  
**900 watt angle grinder, 125 mm**  
**Order no. 492531**

Max. disc diameter 125 mm  
No load speed 11500 rpm  
Power input 900 watt  
Power output 600 watt  
Tool fixture M 14  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Size (W x L x H) 300 x 75 x 105 mm  
Weight 2,0 kg  
Product Key 101

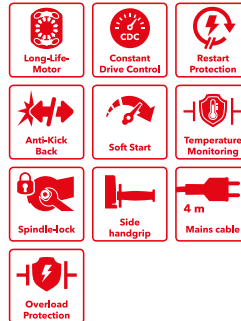
Standard Equipment:  
1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·  
1 handle (437.921) ·  
1 clamping flange (335.282) ·  
1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·  
1 pin wrench (100.110)



**L 12-11 125**  
**Universal 1200 watt angle**  
**grinder, 125 mm**  
**Order no. 447676**

Max. disc diameter 125 mm  
No load speed 11500 rpm  
Power input 1200 watt  
Power output 700 watt  
Tool fixture M 14  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Size (W x L x H) 300 x 75 x 105 mm  
Weight 2,0 kg  
Product Key 101

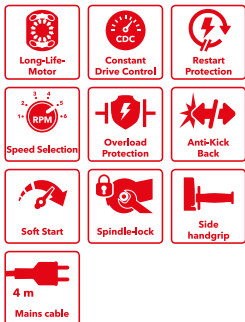
Standard Equipment:  
1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·  
1 handle (437.921) ·  
1 clamping flange (335.282) ·  
1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·  
1 pin wrench (100.110)



**LE 9-11 125**  
**Universal 900 watt angle grinder,**  
**125 mm**  
**Order no. 436291**

Max. disc diameter 125 mm  
No load speed 6000-11500 rpm  
Power input 900 watt  
Power output 600 watt  
Tool fixture M 14  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Size (W x L x H) 300 x 75 x 105 mm  
Weight 2,0 kg  
Product Key 101

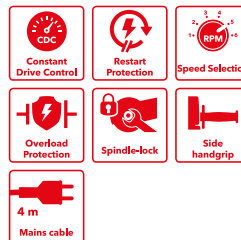
Standard Equipment:  
1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·  
1 handle (437.921) ·  
1 clamping flange (335.282) ·  
1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·  
1 pin wrench (100.110)



**L 1506 VR**  
**1200 watt angle grinder, 125 mm**  
**Order no. 437972**

Max. disc diameter 125 mm  
No load speed 2200-6800 rpm  
Power input 1200 watt  
Power output 700 watt  
Tool fixture M 14  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Size (W x L x H) 305 x 73 x 120 mm  
Weight 1,9 kg  
Product Key 101

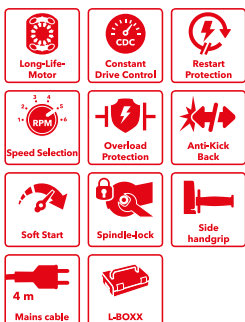
Standard Equipment:  
1 guard grinding 125 Ø (394.394) ·  
1 handle (194.034) ·  
1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·  
1 clamping flange (191.612) ·  
1 hook and loop backing pad 115 Ø (208.817) ·  
1 pin wrench (100.110)



**LE 9-11 125 L-BOXX**  
**Universal 900 watt angle grinder,**  
**125 mm**  
**Order no. 436739**

Max. disc diameter 125 mm  
No load speed 6000-11500 rpm  
Power input 900 watt  
Power output 600 watt  
Tool fixture M 14  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Size (W x L x H) 300 x 75 x 105 mm  
Weight 2,0 kg  
Product Key 101

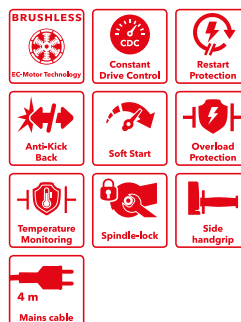
Standard Equipment:  
1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·  
1 handle (437.921) ·  
1 clamping flange (335.282) ·  
1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·  
1 pin wrench (100.110) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
1 case insert (414.204)



**L 13-10 125-EC**  
**1300 watt angle grinder with**  
**brushless motor, 125 mm**  
**Order no. 495255**

Max. disc diameter 125 mm  
No load speed 10000 rpm  
Power input 1300 watt  
Power output 910 watt  
Tool fixture M 14  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Size (W x L x H) 295 x 75 x 110 mm  
Weight 2,0 kg  
Product Key 101

Standard Equipment:  
1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·  
1 handle (437.921) ·  
1 clamping flange (335.282) ·  
1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·  
1 pin wrench (100.110)



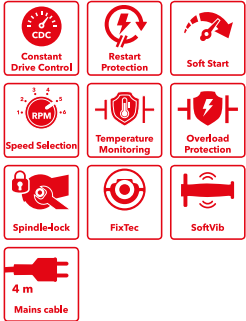




**LE 14-7 125 INOX**  
**1400 watt INOXFLEX, specialist for stainless steels and steel alloys, 125 mm**  
**Order no. 406546**

Max. disc diameter 125 mm  
 No load speed 2100-7500 rpm  
 Power input 1400 watt  
 Power output 880 watt  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 300 x 70 x 110 mm  
 Weight 2,4 kg  
 Product Key 101

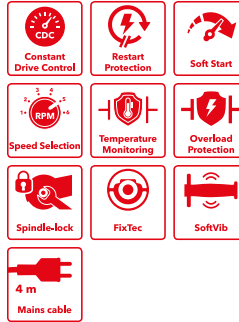
Standard Equipment:  
 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (394.394) ·  
 1 SoftVib handle (325.376) ·  
 1 clamping flange (191.612) ·  
 1 FixTec quick-clamp nut M 14 (313.459)



**L 3406 VRG**  
**Variable-speed 1400 watt angle grinder, 125 mm**  
**Order no. 406503**

Max. disc diameter 125 mm  
 No load speed 2100-7500 rpm  
 Power input 1400 watt  
 Power output 880 watt  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 325 x 74 x 112 mm  
 Weight 2,2 kg  
 Product Key 101

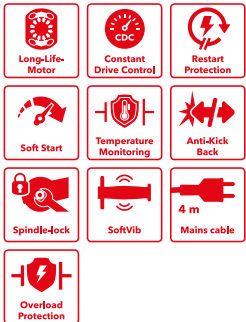
Standard Equipment:  
 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (394.394) ·  
 1 SoftVib handle (316.857) ·  
 1 clamping flange (191.612) ·  
 1 FixTec quick-clamp nut M 14 (313.459)



**L 15-11 125**  
**1500 watt angle grinder with superior torque, 125 mm**  
**Order no. 447692**

Max. disc diameter 125 mm  
 No load speed 11500 rpm  
 Power input 1500 watt  
 Power output 960 watt  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 310 x 75 x 105 mm  
 Weight 2,3 kg  
 Product Key 101

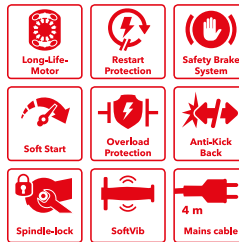
Standard Equipment:  
 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·  
 1 SoftVib handle (316.857) ·  
 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·  
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080)



**LB 17-11 125**  
**1700 watt angle grinder with brake, 125 mm**  
**Order no. 447625**

Max. disc diameter 125 mm  
 No load speed 11500 rpm  
 Power input 1700 watt  
 Power output 1050 watt  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 340 x 77 x 105 mm  
 Weight 2,6 kg  
 Product Key 101

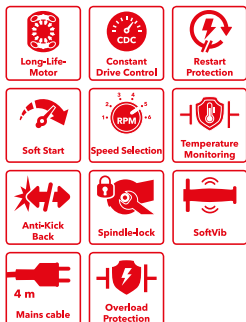
Standard Equipment:  
 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·  
 1 SoftVib handle (316.857) ·  
 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·  
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080)



**LE 15-11 125**  
**Variable-speed 1500 watt angle grinder, 125 mm**  
**Order no. 447722**

Max. disc diameter 125 mm  
 No load speed 2800-11500 rpm  
 Power input 1500 watt  
 Power output 960 watt  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 310 x 75 x 105 mm  
 Weight 2,3 kg  
 Product Key 101

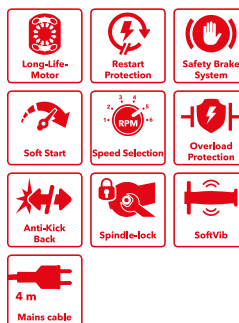
Standard Equipment:  
 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·  
 1 SoftVib handle (316.857) ·  
 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·  
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080)



**LBE 17-11 125**  
**Variable-speed 1700 watt angle grinder with brake, 125 mm**  
**Order no. 447668**

Max. disc diameter 125 mm  
 No load speed 2800-11500 rpm  
 Power input 1700 watt  
 Power output 1050 watt  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 340 x 77 x 105 mm  
 Weight 2,6 kg  
 Product Key 101

Standard Equipment:  
 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·  
 1 SoftVib handle (316.857) ·  
 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·  
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080)



# Range of Products 2022



**L 21-8 180**  
**2100 watt angle grinder, 180 mm**  
**Order no. 392782**

Max. disc diameter	180 mm
No load speed	8300 rpm
Power input	2100 watt
Power output	1250 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Clamping collar Ø	64 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	495 x 101 x 135 mm
Weight	5,2 kg
Product Key	102



- Standard Equipment:  
 1 guard grinding 180 Ø (416.517) ·  
 1 SoftVib handle (325.384) ·  
 1 clamping flange (338.753) ·  
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·  
 1 pin wrench (100.110)



**L 26-6 230**  
**2600 watt angle grinder T-Rex**  
**with enormous reserves of**  
**power, 230 mm**  
**Order no. 436704**

Max. disc diameter	230 mm
No load speed	6500 rpm
Power input	2600 watt
Power output	1800 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Clamping collar Ø	64 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	500 x 106 x 145 mm
Weight	6,35 kg
Product Key	102



- Standard Equipment:  
 1 guard grinding 230 Ø (338.729) ·  
 1 SoftVib handle (325.384) ·  
 1 clamping flange (338.753) ·  
 1 SDS-Clc quick-clamp nut M 14 (253.049) ·  
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 6 (104.167) ·  
 1 pin wrench (100.110)



**L 21-6 230**  
**2100 watt angle grinder, 230 mm**  
**Order no. 391514**

Max. disc diameter	230 mm
No load speed	6500 rpm
Power input	2100 watt
Power output	1250 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Clamping collar Ø	64 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	490 x 104 x 90 mm
Weight	5,4 kg
Product Key	102

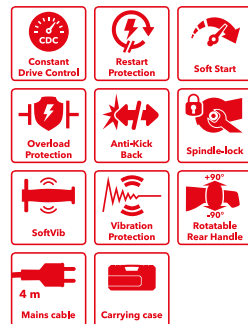


- Standard Equipment:  
 1 guard grinding 230 Ø (338.729) ·  
 1 SoftVib handle (325.384) ·  
 1 clamping flange (338.753) ·  
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·  
 1 pin wrench (100.110)



**DCG L 26-6 230 Set**  
**Diamond cutting system, 230 mm**  
**Order no. 494631**

Max. disc diameter	230 mm
No load speed	6500 rpm
Power input	2600 watt
Power output	1800 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cutting depth	60 mm
Cutting depth with guide rail	55 mm
Clamping collar Ø	64 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	610 x 195 x 290 mm
Weight	9,18 kg
Product Key	102



- Standard Equipment:  
 1 dust extraction guard DCG AG 230 (471.895) ·  
 1 diamond cutting disc, universal (500.720) ·  
 1 DCG AG set rubber strips (3 pcs) (494.593) ·  
 1 DCG AG 230 distance ring L26/24/22 (494.615) ·  
 1 SoftVib handle (325.384) ·  
 1 clamping flange (338.753) ·  
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·  
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 6 (104.167) ·  
 1 pin wrench (100.110) ·  
 1 carrying case with insert (499.579)

All angle grinders are equipped with a start-up protection in case of power failure according to EN 60745

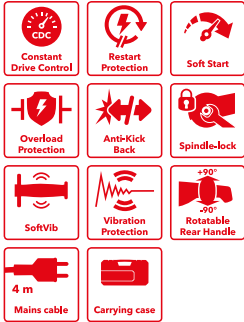


## DCG L 26-6 230 G-Set Diamond cutting system, 230 mm Order no. 494674

Max. disc diameter	230 mm
No load speed	6500 rpm
Power input	2600 watt
Power output	1800 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cutting depth	60 mm
Cutting depth with guide rail	55 mm
Clamping collar Ø	64 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	610 x 195 x 290 mm
Weight	9,18 kg
Product Key	102

### Standard Equipment:

- 1 dust extraction guard DCG AG 230 (471.895) ·
- 1 diamond cutting disc, universal (500.720) ·
- 1 guide rail GRS 80 (353.280) ·
- 1 DCG AG set rubber strips (3 pcs) (494.593) ·
- 1 DCG AG 230 distance ring L26/24/22 (494.615) ·
- 1 SoftVib handle (325.384) ·
- 1 clamping flange (338.753) ·
- 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·
- 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 6 (104.167) ·
- 1 pin wrench (100.110) ·
- 1 carrying case with insert (499.579)



## Straight grinders

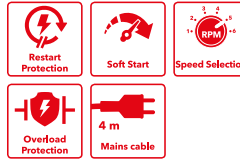
### H 1105 VE 710 watt low-speed straight grinder Order no. 269956



Max. disc diameter	50 mm
Tool fixture	Collet, 6 Ø mm
No load speed	2500-6500 rpm
Power input	710 watt
Power output	420 watt
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	340 x 76 x 84 mm
Weight	2,1 kg
Product Key	104

### Standard Equipment:

- 1 collet 6 mm Ø with clamping nut (228.656) ·
- 1 stopping claw SW 14 (254.917) ·
- 1 open-ended wrench SW 19 (104.914)



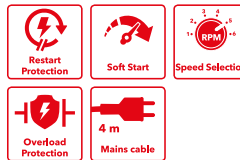
### H 1127 VE 710 watt variable high-speed straight grinder Order no. 270067



Max. disc diameter	50 mm
Tool fixture	Collet, 6 Ø mm
No load speed	10000-30000 rpm
Power input	710 watt
Power output	420 watt
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	343 x 70 x 75 mm
Weight	1,8 kg
Product Key	104

### Standard Equipment:

- 1 collet 6 mm Ø with clamping nut (228.656) ·
- 1 stopping claw SW 14 (254.917) ·
- 1 open-ended wrench SW 19 (104.914)



# Range of Products 2022

## Accessories for angle grinders

### Guards



**Cutting guard**  
Product Key 229

Designation	Diameter in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
GU-C D125 48/C	125	1	409774
GU-C D230 64/C L21-6/L24-6	230	1	389625

### Extraction hoods



**Extraction hood**  
Product Key 229

Designation	Diameter in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
DE AG D125 Set	125	1	445479
DE AG D230 Set	230	1	445487

**Disc guard cover cutting, universal**  
Product Key 229



Designation	Diameter in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
GU-AD D125	125	1	446041
GU-AD D180	180	1	446718
GU-AD D230	230	1	446068

**Extraction hood cutting for large angle grinder, 230 mm**  
Product Key 229



Designation	Diameter in mm	Size (W x L x H)	QTY/PKG	Order no.
DCG AG 230	230	365x195x290	1	471895

**Extraction hood with removable edge segment**  
Product Key 229



Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
SG-R D125	125 Ø	1	452572

**Brush ring**  
Product Key 300



Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
BK-H SG-R D125	125 Ø	1	454656

## Cutting discs



**Diamantjet - diamond cutting disc, universal**  
Product Key 221

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
D-TCS U 230x22,2	230 Ø 22,2	1	500720



**Diamantjet - diamond cutting disc, standard, concrete**  
Product Key 221

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
D-TCS S 125x22,2	125 Ø x 22,2	1	349046
D-TCS S 230x22,2	230 Ø x 22,2	1	349054



**Diamantjet - diamond cutting disc, premium, tile**  
Product Key 221

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
D-TCS P 115x22,2	115 Ø x 22,2	1	349011
D-TCS P 125x22,2	125 Ø x 22,2	1	349038

## Flap discs



**Flap disc for metal and stainless steel, cambered**  
Product Key 222

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/PKG	Order no.
FSC K60 125x22,2 VE10	125 Ø x 22,2	P 60	10	349925
FSC K80 125x22,2 VE10	125 Ø x 22,2	P 80	10	349933



**SC-VL polishing flap wheel for metal and stainless steel, cambered**  
Product Key 222

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/PKG	Order no.
VFSC SC-M 125x22,2 VE5	125 Ø x 22,2	medium	5	358606

## For angle grinders Ø 180 / Ø 230 mm



**Elastic support plate with clamping nut M 14**  
Product Key 205

Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
180 Ø	1	124079



## Hook-and-loop system for LE 15-11 125, LBE 17-11 125, L 3406 VRG, LE 14-7 125 INOX, L 1506 VR, LBE 125 18.0-EC



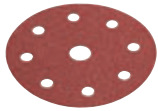
**Hook-and-loop backing M 14**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
BP-H D115 M14	115 Ø	1	208817
BP-H D125 M14	125 Ø	1	231983



**Hook-and-loop pad, cushioned M 14**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
BP-M D115 M14	115 Ø	1	240311
BP-M D125 M14	125 Ø	1	350737



**Hook-and-loop sanding paper PURFLEX**  
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/PKG	Order no.
D125-8 PU-P40 VE50	125 Ø	P 40	50	380644
D125-8 PU-P60 VE50	125 Ø	P 60	50	380652
D125-8 PU-P80 VE50	125 Ø	P 80	50	380660
D125-8 PU-P100 VE50	125 Ø	P 100	50	380679
D125-8 PU-P120 VE50	125 Ø	P 120	50	380687
D125-8 PU-P150 VE50	125 Ø	P 150	50	380695
D125-8 PU-P180 VE50	125 Ø	P 180	50	380709



**Hook-and-loop sanding paper ZIRCOFLEX**  
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/PKG	Order no.
D125-8 ZI-A40 VE25	125 Ø	A 40	25	393185
D125-8 ZI-A60 VE25	125 Ø	A 60	25	393193
D125-8 ZI-A80 VE25	125 Ø	A 80	25	393207



**Natural fibre felt pad**  
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/PKG	Order no.
FP D125 S VE5	125 Ø	soft	5	393355
FP D125 H VE5	125 Ø	hard	5	393347

## Brush for angle grinders



**Brush, steel wire 0,3 mm**  
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
BO-ST D60 0,3/W M14	60 Ø	1	124516



**Brush, steel wire 0,5 mm**  
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
BO-ST D65 0,5/Z M14	65 Ø	1	124524

## Quick-clamp nut



**FixTec quick clamp nut M 14**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
FIXTEC-M14	1	313459



**SDS-Clc quick-clamp nut**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
SDS-Clc quick-clamp nut	1	253049

## Side handles



**SoftVib side handle**  
Product Key 299

Designation	Type	QTY/PKG	Order no.
GS-M M8 SV/S	M 8	1	316857



**SoftVib side handle**  
Product Key 299

Designation	Type	QTY/PKG	Order no.
GS-M M8 SV	M 8	1	325376
GS-M M14 SV	M 14	1	325384

# Range of Products 2022



**Side handgrip**  
Product Key 300

Designation	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
GS-K/II M8	M 8	1	437921		



**Side handgrip**  
Product Key 300

Designation	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
GS-K M10	M 10	1	461873		

## Accessories for straight grinders

### Collets for H 1105 VE and H 1127 VE



**Collet**  
Product Key 299

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SPZ-H D3	3 Ø	1	229741		
SPZ-H D1/4	1/4" Ø	1	229776		
SPZ-H D6	6 Ø	1	228656		
SPZ-H D8	8 Ø	1	229768		

## Carrying case



**Carrying case L-BOXX®**  
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-L 136	442 x 357 x 151	378 x 311 x 107	2,2	1	414085		

**Case insert**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TKE 1 HD	1	414204		



**Carrying case**  
Product Key 299

Designation	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-S L230/LD180/LD150	4,0	1	444391		



**Carrying case**  
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TK-S DCG L26-6 230 Set	850 x 215 x 450	1	499579		

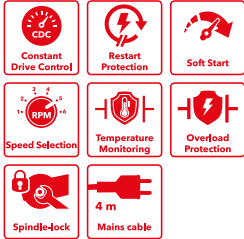
## Metal surface finishing



### BSE 8-4 50 Burnishing machine TRINOXFLEX Order no. 453404

Power input	800 watt
Power output	425 watt
Max. tool Ø	125 mm
Tool width	50 mm
Tool fixture	19 mm
No load speed	1400-4000 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	2,3 kg
Product Key	104

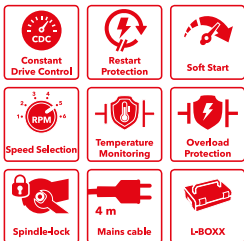
Standard Equipment:  
1 sanding attachment for burnishing  
BS 50 (459.577) ·  
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4  
(102.229)



### BRE 8-4 9 Pipe belt sander TRINOXFLEX Set Order no. 453420

Power input	800 watt
Power output	425 watt
Belt speed max.	8 m/sec
Belt speed min.	3 m/sec
Belt width	4-30 mm
Belt length	533 mm
Pipe Ø max.	50 mm
No load speed	1400-4000 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	2,7 kg
Product Key	104

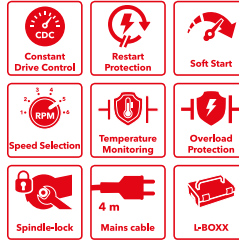
Standard Equipment:  
1 sanding attachment pipe belt BR 50,  
without sanding belt set (459.585) ·  
2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 60, 9 mm  
(257.105) ·  
2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 120, 9 mm  
(257.102) ·  
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4  
(102.229) ·  
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 6  
(104.167) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
1 case insert (457.337)



### BRE 8-4 INOX Set Pipe belt sander and belt file TRINOXFLEX Set Order no. 453463

Power input	800 watt
Power output	425 watt
Belt speed max.	8 m/sec
Belt speed min.	3 m/sec
Belt width	4-30 mm
Belt length	533 mm
Pipe Ø max.	50 mm
No load speed	1400-4000 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	2,6 kg
Product Key	104

Standard Equipment:  
1 sanding attachment pipe belt BR 50,  
without sanding belt set (459.585) ·  
1 sanding attachment belt file BF 140,  
without sanding belt set (459.593) ·  
1 replacement roller set BR 30 Set  
(459.607) ·  
2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX P 60, 4 mm  
(303.615) ·  
2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 120, 4 mm  
(303.623) ·  
2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 60, 9 mm  
(257.105) ·  
2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 120, 9 mm  
(257.102) ·  
2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 60, 30 mm  
(255.328) ·  
2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 120,  
30 mm (255.329) ·  
1 sanding belt MESHFLEX A 240, 9 mm  
(318.663) ·  
1 sanding belt MESHFLEX A 240, 30 mm  
(318.647) ·  
1 side handle (194.034) ·  
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4  
(102.229) ·  
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5  
(115.460) ·  
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 6  
(104.167) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
1 case insert (457.337)



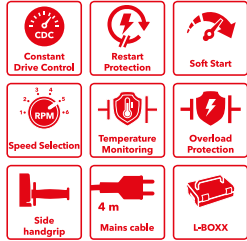
# Range of Products 2022



## FBE 8-4 140 Belt file TRINOXFLEX Order no. 453455

Power input	800 watt
Power output	425 watt
Belt speed max.	8 m/sec
Belt speed min.	3 m/sec
Belt width	4-30 mm
Belt length	533 mm
No load speed	1400-4000 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	2,6 kg
Product Key	104

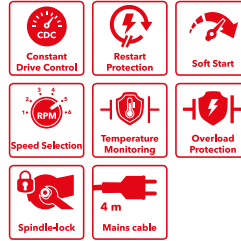
- Standard Equipment:
- 1 sanding attachment belt file BF 140, without sanding belt set (459.593) ·
  - 2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX P 60, 4 mm (303.615) ·
  - 2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 120, 4 mm (303.623) ·
  - 2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 60, 9 mm (257.105) ·
  - 2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 120, 9 mm (257.102) ·
  - 2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 60, 30 mm (255.328) ·
  - 2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 120, 30 mm (255.329) ·
  - 1 sanding belt MESHFLEX A 240, 9 mm (318.663) ·
  - 1 sanding belt MESHFLEX A 240, 30 mm (318.647) ·
  - 1 side handle (194.034) ·
  - 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 (115.460) ·
  - 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
  - 1 case insert (457.337)



## BSE 14-3 100 Burnishing machine TRINOXFLEX Order no. 433411

Power input	1400 watt
Power output	880 watt
Max. tool Ø	125 mm
Tool width	100 mm
Tool fixture	19 mm
No load speed	1000-3500 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	2,9 kg
Product Key	104

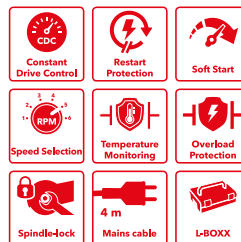
- Standard Equipment:
- 1 sanding attachment for burnishing BS 100 (433.462)



## BSE 14-3 100 Set Burnishing machine TRINOXFLEX Set Order no. 433438

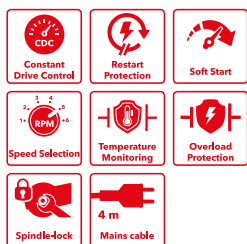
Power input	1400 watt
Power output	880 watt
Max. tool Ø	125 mm
Tool width	100 mm
Tool fixture	19 mm
No load speed	1000-3500 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	2,9 kg
Product Key	104

- Standard Equipment:
- 1 sanding attachment for burnishing BS 100 (433.462) ·
  - 1 rubber air roller (433.896) ·
  - 1 air pump (256.284) ·
  - 1 fleece A 280/fine (256.975) ·
  - 1 sanding-polishing sleeve, S 600 (436.429) ·
  - 1 sanding-polishing sleeve, S 1500 (436.437) ·
  - 1 MESHFLEX sanding sleeve A 400 (434.612) ·
  - 3 ZIRCOFLEX sanding sleeves P 80 (434.515) ·
  - 3 ZIRCOFLEX sanding sleeves P 120 (434.523) ·
  - 3 CERAFLEX sanding sleeves K 120 (434.566) ·
  - 3 CORUFLEX sanding sleeves P 180 (434.574) ·
  - 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
  - 1 case insert (433.918)



## BME 14-3 L TRINOXFLEX basic motor Order no. 433403

Power input	1400 watt
Power output	880 watt
Max. tool Ø	125 mm
Tool width	100 mm
Tool fixture	Quick-fit coupling
No load speed	1000-3500 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Length	320 mm
Weight	2,1 kg
Product Key	104



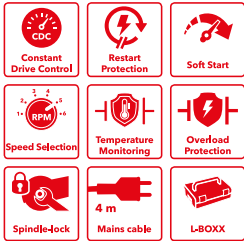




## BRE 14-3 125 Set Pipe belt sander TRINOXFLEX Set Order no. 433446

Power input	1400 watt
Power output	880 watt
Belt speed max.	10 m/sec
Belt speed min.	3,5 m/sec
Belt width	40 mm
Belt length	760 mm
Pipe Ø max.	125 mm
No load speed	1000-3500 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	520 x 160 x 220 mm
Weight	3,6 kg
Product Key	104

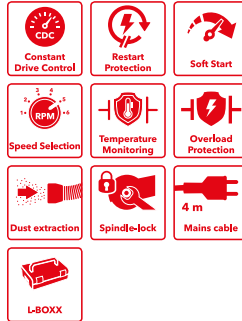
Standard Equipment:  
 1 sanding attachment, pipe belt BR 125 (433.470) ·  
 1 sanding-polishing belt S 600 (326.917) ·  
 1 superfinishing band S 1500 (326.933) ·  
 1 sanding belt MESHFLEX A 240 (326.879) ·  
 1 sanding belt MESHFLEX A 400 (326.852) ·  
 5 sanding belts CORUFLEX P 80 (326.739) ·  
 5 sanding belts CORUFLEX P 120 (326.755) ·  
 5 sanding belts CORUFLEX P 240 (434.914) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (433.918)



## BBE 14-3 110 Brushing machine TRINOXFLEX Order no. 471097

Power input	1400 watt
Power output	880 watt
Max. tool Ø	120 mm
Tool width	100 mm
Tool fixture	19 mm
No load speed	1000-3500 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	335 x 190 x 210 mm
Weight	2,9 kg
Product Key	104

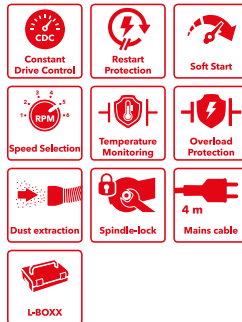
Standard Equipment:  
 1 brushing attachment BB 110 (461.555) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (451.991)



## BBE 14-3 110 Set Brushing machine TRINOXFLEX Order no. 461504

Power input	1400 watt
Power output	880 watt
Max. tool Ø	120 mm
Tool width	100 mm
Tool fixture	19 mm
No load speed	1000-3500 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	335 x 190 x 210 mm
Weight	2,9 kg
Product Key	105

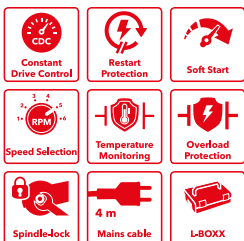
Standard Equipment:  
 1 brushing attachment BB 110 (461.555) ·  
 1 nylon brush D110/85 P46 (465.135) ·  
 1 steel stranded wire brush D100/85 (465.178) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (451.991)



## BSE 14-3 INOX Set Burnishing machine and pipe belt sander TRINOXFLEX Set Order no. 433454

Power input	1400 watt
Power output	880 watt
Max. tool Ø	125 mm
Tool width	100 mm
Tool fixture	19 mm
Belt speed max.	10 m/sec
Belt speed min.	3,5 m/sec
Belt width	40 mm
Belt length	760 mm
Pipe Ø max.	125 mm
No load speed	1000-3500 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	3,6 kg
Product Key	104

Standard Equipment:  
 1 sanding attachment, pipe belt BR 125 (433.470) ·  
 1 sanding attachment for burnishing BS 100 (433.462) ·  
 1 rubber air roller (433.896) ·  
 1 air pump (256.284) ·  
 1 sanding-polishing belt S 600 (326.917) ·  
 1 superfinishing band S 1500 (326.933) ·  
 1 sanding belt MESHFLEX A 240 (326.879) ·  
 1 sanding belt MESHFLEX A 400 (326.852) ·  
 5 sanding belts CORUFLEX P 80 (326.739) ·  
 5 sanding belts CORUFLEX P 120 (326.755) ·  
 5 sanding belts CORUFLEX P 240 (434.914) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (433.918)



# Range of Products 2022



## LBR 1506 VRA 1200 watt weld and pipe belt sander Order no. 282499

Power input	1200 watt
Power output	700 watt
Belt speed max.	30 m/sec
Belt speed min.	10 m/sec
Belt width	40 mm
Belt length	618 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	495 x 150 x 115 mm
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	104

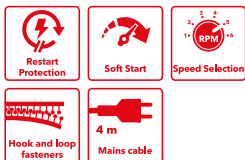
Standard Equipment:  
 1 side handle (252.721) ·  
 1 sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX P 60 (445.061) ·  
 1 sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX P 120 (266.132) ·  
 1 sanding belt MESHFLEX A 240 (317.977) ·  
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 (115.460) ·  
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 6 (104.167) ·  
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 3 (178.772)



## ST 1005 VE Finger sander Order no. 259540

Power input	400 watt
Power output	220 watt
Sanding medium	39 x 60 mm
Orbit	8 mm
Orbit rate, no load	1200-4500 opm
Cable length	4,0 m
Dimensions in mm	450 x 70 mm
Weight	2,2 kg
Product Key	104

Standard Equipment:  
 2 polishing shoes with velcro polishing cushion (1 set) ·  
 10 hook-and-loop sand papers, P 60 (258.299) ·  
 10 hook-and-loop sand papers, P 120 (258.300) ·  
 10 hook-and-loop sand papers, P 180 (258.301) ·  
 10 hook-and-loop fleece, A 240, 39 x 60 mm (258.302) ·  
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 3 (217.794)



## Accessories for metal surface finishing

### Accessories INOXFLEX LE 14-7 125



#### Thin cutting disc (1 mm) for stainless steel/steel Product Key 220

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TSC Inox 125x1x22,2 VE10	125 Ø x 1 x 22,2	10	349836



#### Flap disc for metal and stainless steel, cambered Product Key 222

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
FSC K60 125x22,2 VE10	125 Ø x 22,2	P 60	10	349925
FSC K80 125x22,2 VE10	125 Ø x 22,2	P 80	10	349933



#### SC-VL polishing flap wheel for metal and stainless steel, cambered Product Key 222

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
VFSC SC-M 125x22,2 VE5	125 Ø x 22,2	medium	5	358606



#### Fillet disc Product Key 225

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
KSC 6A-M 125x6x22,2 VE10	125 Ø x 6 x 22,2	6 A medium	10	358711
KSC 3S-F 125x6x22,2 VE10	125 Ø x 6 x 22,2	3 S fine	10	358703



#### Grinding disc PYRAFLEX Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D125 PY-A30 VE10	125 Ø	A 30 (K 600)	10	358819
D125 PY-A45 VE10	125 Ø	A 45 (K 400)	10	358800
D125 PY-A65 VE10	125 Ø	A 65 (K 280)	10	358797
D125 PY-A160 VE10	125 Ø	A 160 (K 120)	10	364592



**SC-Fleece hook-and-loop backed disc**  
Product Key 201

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D125 SC-C VE10	125 Ø	coarse	10	358614
D125 SC-M VE10	125 Ø	medium	10	358622
D125 SC-VF VE10	125 Ø	very fine	10	358630



**Superfinishing pad**  
Product Key 211

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D125 SU-S600	125 Ø	S 600	1	318191
D125 SU-S1500	125 Ø	S 1500	1	318205
D125 SU-S2500	125 Ø	S 2500	1	320234



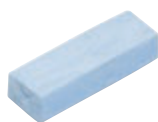
**Natural fibre felt pad**  
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
FP D125 H VE5	125 Ø	hard	5	393347
FP D125 S VE5	125 Ø	soft	5	393355



**Polishing paste Poli white**  
Product Key 212

Designation	Weight in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
PW Inox VS/W	0,7	1	255004



**Polishing paste Poli blue**  
Product Key 212

Designation	Weight in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
PW Inox NS/B	0,7	1	255005



**Polishing cream Poli creme**  
Product Key 212

Designation	Weight in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
PC Inox ES	1	1	255006



**Poli set mini white/blue/creme**  
Product Key 212

Designation	Weight in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
PP-W/B/C	3 x 0,1	1 set	365041



**Hook-and-loop backing pad**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SP D125-8 H/F	125 Ø	1	391727



**Hook-and-loop backing pad «Hook»**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SP D125 H M14	125 Ø x M 14	Velcro hook	1	364584



**FixTec quick clamp nut M 14**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
FIXTEC-M14	1	313459

**Case insert**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TKE LE14-7 INOX	1	367206

## Accessories TRINOXFLEX BSE/BRE/BBE 14-3



**Sanding attachment, burnishing**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BS 100	1	433462



**Sanding attachment, pipe belt**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BR 125	1	433470



**Sanding attachment, brushing**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BB 110	1	461555

# Range of Products 2022



**Extraction hood**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BG D 110	1	461547		



**Poli-clean**  
Product Key 203

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SW-PC EC 100x100	100 Ø x 100	extra coarse	1	257375		



**Brush strip**  
Product Key 300

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BL-S BG	1	461563		



**Rubber air roller**  
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
AS 100x100	100 Ø x 100	1	433896		
AS 90x100	90 Ø x 100	1	256415		



**Air pump**  
Product Key 209

	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
LUP 225-260 BS	1	256284		



**Expansion roller**  
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
ES 100x100	100 Ø x 100	1	433926		



**Drive roller**  
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
RA 62x70 INOX	62 Ø x 70	1	303054		



**Distance ring set**  
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
DRS-BS	6	250522		

## Accessories TRINOXFLEX BSE/BRE 14-3, 8-4, BME 18.0-EC



**Sanding attachment, burnishing**  
Product Key 299

Designation	Width	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BS 50	50	1	459577		



**Sanding attachment, pipe belt**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BR 50	1	459585		



**Interchangeable roller set**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BR 9 set	1	459615		



**Interchangeable roller set**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BR 30 Set	1	459607		



**Sanding attachment, belt file**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BF 140	1	459593		



**Fillet weld grinding attachment**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
LK 152	1	503762		



# Range of Products 2022



**Compact grinding disc**  
Product Key 225

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
KSC 3S-F 152x3x25	152 x 3 x 25	soft	1	313416
KSC 6A-M 152x3x25	152 x 3 x 25	hard	1	313424
KSC 3S-F 152x6x25	152 x 6 x 25	soft	1	313432
KSC 6A-M 152x6x25	152 x 6 x 25	hard	1	313440



**FixTec quick clamp nut M 14**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
FIXTEC-M14	1	313459



**Flap wheel sanding**  
Product Key 203

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SW-M P40 100x50	100 Ø x 50	P 40	1	250496
SW-M P60 100x50	100 Ø x 50	P 60	1	250498
SW-M P80 100x50	100 Ø x 50	P 80	1	250499
SW-M P120 100x50	100 Ø x 50	P 120	1	250501
SW-M P180 100x50	100 Ø x 50	P 180	1	250504
SW-M P240 100x50	100 Ø x 50	P 240	1	250505
SW-M P40 100x100	100 Ø x 100	P 40	1	358827
SW-M P60 100x100	100 Ø x 100	P 60	1	358835
SW-M P80 100x100	100 Ø x 100	P 80	1	358843
SW-M P120 100x100	100 Ø x 100	P 120	1	358851
SW-M P180 100x100	100 Ø x 100	P 180	1	358878
SW-M P240 100x100	100 Ø x 100	P 240	1	358886



**Sanding fleece**  
Product Key 203

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SW-VT A80 100x100	100 Ø x 100	A 80	1	377910
SW-VT A180 100x100	100 Ø x 100	A 180	1	377929
SW-VT A280 100x100	100 Ø x 100	A 280	1	377937



**Sanding fleece**  
Product Key 203

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SW-V A80 100x50	100 Ø x 50	A 80	1	250509
SW-V A160 100x50	100 Ø x 50	A 160	1	250510
SW-V A280 100x50	100 Ø x 50	A 280	1	250512
SW-V A400 100x50	100 Ø x 50	A 400	1	250513
SW-V A80 100x100	100 Ø x 100	A 80	1	256973
SW-V A180 100x100	100 Ø x 100	A 160	1	256974
SW-V A280 100x100	100 Ø x 100	A 280	1	256975
SW-V A400 100x100	100 Ø x 100	A 400	1	256976



**Sanding fleece flap**  
Product Key 203

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SW-M/V P80/A160 100x50	100 Ø x 50	P 80/A 160	1	250515
SW-M/V P150/A280 100x50	100 Ø x 50	P 150/A 280	1	250516
SW-M/V P240/A280 100x50	100 Ø x 50	P 240/A 280	1	358894
SW-M/V P80/A160 100x100	100 Ø x 100	P 80/A 160	1	256977
SW-M/V P150/A280 100x100	100 Ø x 100	P 150/A 280	1	256978
SW-M/V P240/A280 100x100	100 Ø x 100	P 240/A 280	1	358908



**Grinding fleece, folded**  
Product Key 203

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SW-VG A100 100x100	100 Ø x 100	A 100	1	347272
SW-VG A180 100x100	100 Ø x 100	A 180	1	347280
SW-VG A280 100x100	100 Ø x 100	A 280	1	347299



**Nylon brushes**  
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BW-NY D110/85 P46	110 Ø x 85	P 46	1	465135
BW-NY D110/85 P120	110 Ø x 85	P 120	1	465143



**Steel stranded wire brush**  
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BW-S D100/85	100 Ø x 85	1	465178



**Stainless steel stranded wire brush**  
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BW-INOX D100/85	100 Ø x 85	1	465151

# Range of Products 2022



**Polishing felt**  
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SW-PF 100x50	100 Ø x 50	1	257374



**Cotton buffing wheel**  
Product Key 210

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
100 Ø x 10	8	317950



**Sanding sleeve MESHFLEX**  
Product Key 201

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
90x100 ME-A100	90 Ø x 100	A 100	1	256288
90x100 ME-A240	90 Ø x 100	A 240	1	256289
90x100 ME-A400	90 Ø x 100	A 400	1	256290
100x100 ME-A100	100 Ø x 100	A 100	1	434590
100x100 ME-A240	100 Ø x 100	A 240	1	434604
100x100 ME-A400	100 Ø x 100	A 400	1	434612



**Sanding-polishing sleeve**  
Product Key 211

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
90x100 SU-S600	90 Ø x 100	S 600	1	318175
90x100 SU-S1500	90 Ø x 100	S 1500	1	318183
100x100 SU-S600	100 Ø x 100	S 600	1	436429
100x100 SU-S1500	100 Ø x 100	S 1500	1	436437



**Adhesive tape for sanding belt**  
Product Key 209

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
40 x 5000	1	251838



**Sanding sleeve ZIRCOFLEX**  
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
90x100 ZI-P60 VE5	90 Ø x 100	P 60	5	256285
90x100 ZI-P100 VE5	90 Ø x 100	P 100	5	256286
90x100 ZI-P180 VE5	90 Ø x 100	P 180	5	256287
100x100 ZI-P60 VE5	100 Ø x 100	P 60	5	434507
100x100 ZI-P80 VE5	100 Ø x 100	P 80	5	434515
100x100 ZI-P120 VE5	100 Ø x 100	P 120	5	434523



**Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX**  
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
760x40 ZI-P36 VE10	760 x 40	P 36	10	438464
760x40 ZI-P40 VE10	760 x 40	P 40	10	438472
760x40 ZI-P60 VE10	760 x 40	P 60	10	438480
760x40 ZI-P80 VE10	760 x 40	P 80	10	438499
760x40 ZI-P120 VE10	760 x 40	P 120	10	438502



**Sanding sleeve CORUFLEX**  
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
100x100 CR-P180 VE5	100 Ø x 100	P 180	5	434574
100x100 CR-P240 VE5	100 Ø x 100	P 240	5	434582



**Sanding belt CORUFLEX**  
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
760x40 CR-P80 VE10	760 x 40	P 80	10	326739
760x40 CR-P120 VE10	760 x 40	P 120	10	326755
760x40 CR-P180 VE10	760 x 40	P 180	10	434906
760x40 CR-P240 VE10	760 x 40	P 240	10	434914



**Sanding belt MESHFLEX**  
Product Key 201

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
760x40 ME-A100 VE3	760 x 40	A 100	3	326895		
760x40 ME-A240 VE3	760 x 40	A 240	3	326879		
760x40 ME-A400 VE3	760 x 40	A 400	3	326852		



**Superfinishing band**  
Product Key 211

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
760x40 SU-S600	760 x 40	S 600	1	326917		
760x40 SU-S1500	760 x 40	S 1500	1	326933		



**Carrying case L-BOXX®**  
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-L 136	442 x 357 x 151	378 x 311 x 107	2,2	1	414085		
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414093		

**Case insert**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TKE BRE 8-4/ FBE 8-4	1	457337		
TKE BF140, BR50, BS50, LK152	1	502812		
TKE BSE/BRE14-3	1	433918		
TKE BBE	1	451991		
TKE BME 18.0-EC	1	502804		

## Accessories FBE 8-4 140

**Sanding arm, 9 mm, pointed**  
Product Key 209



Designation	Dimension of roller in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SA 9-S	25 Ø x 9	1	256525		

**Sanding arm, 9 mm, cambered**  
Product Key 209



Designation	Dimension of roller in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SA 9-B	25 Ø x 9	1	256532		

**Sanding arm, 30 mm, small roller**  
Product Key 209



Designation	Dimension of roller in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SA 30-KR	20 Ø x 30	1	255282		

**Sanding arm, 30 mm, large roller**  
Product Key 209



Designation	Dimension of roller in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SA 30-GR	30 Ø x 30	1	258888		

**Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX**  
Product Key 200



Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
533x4 ZI-P60 VE10	533 x 4	P 60	10	303615		
533x4 ZI-P80 VE10	533 x 4	P 80	10	434620		
533x4 ZI-P120 VE10	533 x 4	P 120	10	303623		
533x9 ZI-P40 VE10	533 x 9	P 40	10	257101		
533x9 ZI-P60 VE10	533 x 9	P 60	10	257105		
533x9 ZI-P80 VE10	533 x 9	P 80	10	434639		
533x9 ZI-P120 VE10	533 x 9	P 120	10	257102		
533x30 ZI-P40 VE10	533 x 30	P 40	10	256538		
533x30 ZI-P60 VE10	533 x 30	P 60	10	255328		
533x30 ZI-P80 VE10	533 x 30	P 80	10	434647		
533x30 ZI-P120 VE10	533 x 30	P 120	10	255329		

# Range of Products 2022

## Sanding belt CORUFLEX Product Key 200



Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
533x4 CR-P120 VE10	533 x 4	P 120	10	434760		
533x4 CR-P180 VE10	533 x 4	P 180	10	434779		
533x4 CR-P240 VE10	533 x 4	P 240	10	434787		
533x9 CR-P120 VE10	533 x 9	P 120	10	434795		
533x9 CR-P180 VE10	533 x 9	P 180	10	434809		
533x9 CR-P240 VE10	533 x 9	P 240	10	434817		
533x30 CR-P120 VE10	533 x 30	P 120	10	434825		
533x30 CR-P180 VE10	533 x 30	P 180	10	434833		
533x30 CR-P240 VE10	533 x 30	P 240	10	434841		

## Sanding belt MESHFLEX Product Key 201



Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
533x9 ME-A240 VE3	533 x 9	A 240	3	318663		
533x9 ME-A400 VE3	533 x 9	A 400	3	318671		
533x30 ME-A100 VE3	533 x 30	A 100	3	434868		
533x30 ME-A240 VE3	533 x 30	A 240	3	318647		
533x30 ME-A400 VE3	533 x 30	A 400	3	318655		

## Polishing paste Poli white Product Key 212



Designation	Weight in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
PW Inox VS/W	0,7	1	255004		

## Polishing paste Poli blue Product Key 212



Designation	Weight in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
PW Inox NS/B	0,7	1	255005		

## Polishing cream Poli creme Product Key 212



Designation	Weight in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
PC Inox ES	1	1	255006		

## Poli set mini white/blue/creme Product Key 212



Designation	Weight in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
PP-W/B/C	3 x 0,1	1 set	365041		

## Accessories LBR 1506 VRA

## Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX Product Key 200



Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
618x40 ZI-P36 VE10	618 x 40	P 36	10	223670		
618x40 ZI-P60 VE10	618 x 40	P 60	10	223689		
618x40 ZI-P80 VE10	618 x 40	P 80	10	434876		
618x40 ZI-P120 VE10	618 x 40	P 120	10	266132		

## Sanding belt CORUFLEX Product Key 200



Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
618x40 CR-P180 VE10	618 x 40	P 180	10	434884		
618x40 CR-P240 VE10	618 x 40	P 240	10	434892		

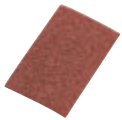
## Sanding belt MESHFLEX Product Key 201



Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
618x40 ME-A100 VE3	618 x 40	A 100	3	317969		
618x40 ME-A240 VE3	618 x 40	A 240	3	317977		
618x40 ME-A400 VE3	618 x 40	A 400	3	317985		



## Accessories ST 1005 VE



**Hook-and-loop sanding paper**  
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
39x60 PU-P60 VE10	39 x 60	P 60	10	258299		
39x60 PU-P120 VE10	39 x 60	P 120	10	258300		
39x60 PU-P180 VE10	39 x 60	P 180	10	258301		



**Hook-and-loop sanding fleece**  
Product Key 201

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
39x60 ME-A240 VE10	39 x 60	A 240	10	258302		



**Polishing shoe, square**  
Product Key 300

QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
1	258031		



**Polishing shoe, pointed**  
Product Key 300

QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
1	255265		

## Accessories LP 1503 VR



**Nylon brushes**  
Product Key 203

Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
100 Ø x 70	S 80	1	251624		

# Range of Products 2022

## Saws



**RS 11-28**  
**1100 watt universal reciprocating saw with accelerator trigger switch**  
**Order no. 432776**

Orbit rate, no load 0-2700 opm  
 Orbit 28 mm  
 Power input 1100 watt  
 Power output 600 watt  
 Max. material thickness, timber 230 mm  
 Max. material thickness, metal 20 mm  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 510 x 94 x 170 mm  
 Weight 3,6 kg  
 Product Key 109

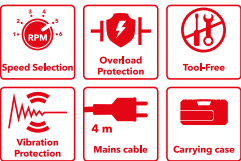


Standard Equipment:  
 1 carrying case (436.607)



**RS 13-32**  
**1300 watt reciprocating saw with variable speed**  
**Order no. 438383**

Orbit rate, no load 0-3000 opm  
 Orbit 32 mm  
 Power input 1300 watt  
 Power output 600 watt  
 Max. material thickness, timber 230 mm  
 Max. material thickness, metal 20 mm  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 510 x 93 x 175 mm  
 Weight 4,6 kg  
 Product Key 109



Standard Equipment:  
 1 carrying case (455.059)



**RSP 13-32**  
**1300 watt reciprocating saw with orbital cutting action**  
**Order no. 438367**

Orbit rate, no load 0-3000 opm  
 Orbit 32 mm  
 Power input 1300 watt  
 Power output 600 watt  
 Max. material thickness, timber 230 mm  
 Max. material thickness, metal 20 mm  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 510 x 93 x 175 mm  
 Weight 4,6 kg  
 Product Key 109



Standard Equipment:  
 1 carrying case (455.059)



**SBG 4910**  
**Metal-cutting band saw with swivelling saw frame**  
**Order no. 390518**

Power input 850 watt  
 Power output 445 watt  
 Belt speed max. 80 m/sec  
 Belt speed min. 60 m/sec  
 Saw blade width 13 mm  
 Saw blade length 1335 mm  
 Cutting width 45° 68 mm  
 Cutting width 90° 80 mm  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 640 x 310 x 390 mm  
 Weight 18 kg  
 Product Key 109

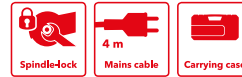


Standard Equipment:  
 1 parallel guide fence (385.247) ·  
 1 bimetal saw blade (1 piece)



**CSM 4060**  
**Metal-cutting circular saw for dry cutting**  
**Order no. 307815**

Blade Ø 185 mm  
 Saw blade drill Ø 20 mm  
 Cutting depth 0-63 mm  
 Max. material thickness in aluminium 250 N/mm<sup>2</sup> 6 mm  
 Max. material thickness in steel 400 N/mm<sup>2</sup> 10 mm  
 No load speed 3800 rpm  
 Power input 1400 watt  
 Power output 720 watt  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 370 x 260 x 200 mm  
 Weight 5,4 kg  
 Product Key 109



Standard Equipment:  
 2 carbide tipped saw blades for steel, 38 teeth (185 x 20 mm) (312.304) ·  
 1 parallel guide fence (312.312) ·  
 1 ring / open-ended wrench (312.347) ·  
 1 safety glasses (1 piece) ·  
 1 carrying case (1 piece)

## Accessories for saws

### Accessories reciprocating saws



#### Reciprocating saw blades for metal and sheet material

Product Key 251

Designation	Teeth per inch	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RS/Bi-150 14 VE5	14	150	5	462055
RS/Bi-150 18 VE5	18	150	5	462063
RS/Bi-230 14 VE5	14	230	5	462071



#### Reciprocating saw blades for metal, timber, plastic materials

Product Key 251

Designation	Teeth per inch	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RS/Bi-150 14 VE5	6	150	5	462098
RS/Bi-150 10 VE5	10	150	5	462101
RS/Bi-230 10 VE5	10	230	5	462128



#### Reciprocating saw blades for demolition

Product Key 251

Designation	Teeth per inch	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RS/Bi-230 10 VE5	10	230	5	462136



#### Reciprocating saw blade for insulation material

Product Key 251

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RS/CV-300 W VE2	300	2	462144



#### Reciprocating saw blades for timber

Product Key 251

Designation	Teeth per inch	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RS/CV-230 10 VE2	10	230	2	462152



#### Reciprocating saw blade for pallets

Product Key 251

Designation	Teeth per inch	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RS/Bi-230 10 VE5	10	230	5	462160



#### Reciprocating saw blades assortment for plastic/wood/metal

Product Key 251

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RS/Bi Set VE3	3	462179



**Carrying case**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TK-S RS 11-28	1	436607
TK-S RS 13-32	1	455059

### Accessories SBG 4910



**Saw blades**  
Product Key 252

Designation	Teeth per inch	Size (W x L x H)	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SB 1335x13x0,65 Bi-M42 18 VE2	18	1335 x 13 x 0,65	2	399485
SB 1335x13x0,65 Bi-M 8/12 VE3	8/12	1335 x 13 x 0,65	3	359289
SB 1335x13x0,65 Bi-M 10/14 VE3	10/14	1335 x 13 x 0,65	3	359130



**Chuck jaws**  
Product Key 259

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SBG-SP 10 VE2	2	388718

### Accessories CSM 4060



**Carbide tipped saw blade for steel**  
Product Key 250

Dimensions in mm	Teeth	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
185 Ø x 20	38	1	312304

# Range of Products 2022

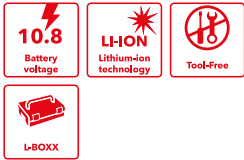
## Cordless tools 10,8 V



### DD 2G 10.8-LD/4.0 Set 2-speed cordless drill driver 10,8 V «Light Duty» Order no. 418064

Battery voltage	10,8 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 4,0 Ah
Max soft torque	17 Nm
Max hard torque	34 Nm
Torque adjustment	17+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-350 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-1300 rpm
Chuck Ø	0,8 - 10 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	10 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	25 mm
Size (W x L x H)	177 x 66 x 175 mm
Weight without battery	0,875 kg
Product Key	113

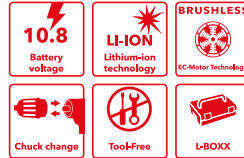
Standard Equipment:  
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·  
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·  
 2 batteries 4.0 Ah AP 10.8/4.0 (439.657) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8 (418.021) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
 1 case insert (440.841)



### DD 2G 10.8-EC/4.0 Set 2-speed cordless drill driver 10,8 V Order no. 462764

Battery voltage	10,8 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 4,0 Ah
Max soft torque	32 Nm
Max hard torque	58 Nm
Torque adjustment	20+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-450 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-1700 rpm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	25 mm
Size (W x L x H)	200 x 66 x 185 mm
Weight without battery	1,09 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
 1 bit holder (442.380) ·  
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·  
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·  
 2 batteries 4.0 Ah AP 10.8/4.0 (439.657) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8 (418.021) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
 1 case insert (440.841)



### DD 2G 10.8-EC 2-speed cordless drill driver 10,8 V Order no. 418005

Battery voltage	10,8 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 4,0 Ah
Max soft torque	32 Nm
Max hard torque	58 Nm
Torque adjustment	20+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-450 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-1700 rpm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	25 mm
Size (W x L x H)	200 x 66 x 185 mm
Weight without battery	1,09 kg
Product Key	113

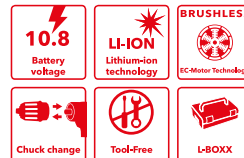
Standard Equipment:  
 1 bit holder (442.380) ·  
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·  
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
 1 case insert (440.841)



### PD 2G 10.8-EC 2-speed cordless percussion drill 10,8 V Order no. 418013

Battery voltage	10,8 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 4,0 Ah
Max soft torque	32 Nm
Max hard torque	58 Nm
Torque adjustment	24+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-450 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-1700 rpm
Idle blows 1st gear	0-5850 bpm
Idle blows 2nd gear	0-22100 bpm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	25 mm
Max. drill hole Ø masonry	13 mm
Size (W x L x H)	200 x 66 x 185 mm
Weight without battery	1,14 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
 1 bit holder (442.380) ·  
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·  
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
 1 case insert (440.841)



## Cordless tools 18,0 V



### DD 2G 18.0-EC C 2-speed cordless drill driver 18,0 V Order no. 491225

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max soft torque	56 Nm
Max hard torque	90 Nm
Torque adjustment	23+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-600 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-2300 rpm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	60 mm
Size (W x L x H)	204 x 75 x 201 mm
Weight without battery	1,5 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
1 handle (428.698) ·  
1 belt clip (430.714) ·  
1 bit holder (453.994) ·  
1 bit storage (430.862)

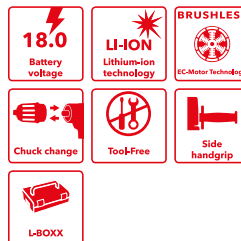


### DD 2G 18.0-EC/5.0 Set 2-speed cordless drill driver 18,0 V Order no. 504890

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max soft torque	56 Nm
Max hard torque	90 Nm
Torque adjustment	23+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-600 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-2300 rpm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	60 mm
Size (W x L x H)	204 x 75 x 201 mm
Weight without battery	1,5 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:

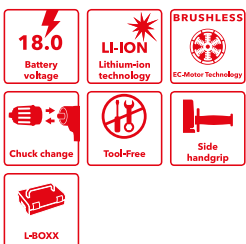
- 1 handle (428.698) ·
- 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
- 1 bit holder (453.994) ·
- 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
- 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
- 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
- 1 case insert (454.125)



### DD 2G 18.0-EC 2-speed cordless drill driver 18,0 V Order no. 447498

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max soft torque	56 Nm
Max hard torque	90 Nm
Torque adjustment	23+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-600 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-2300 rpm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	60 mm
Size (W x L x H)	204 x 75 x 201 mm
Weight without battery	1,5 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
1 handle (428.698) ·  
1 belt clip (430.714) ·  
1 bit holder (453.994) ·  
1 bit storage (430.862) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
1 case insert (454.125)



### DD 4G 18.0-EC C 4-speed cordless drill driver 18,0 V Order no. 491292

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max soft torque	64 Nm
Max hard torque	135 Nm
Torque adjustment	11+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-460 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-910 rpm
No load speed 3rd gear	0-2100 rpm
No load speed 4th gear	0-4200 rpm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	76 mm
Size (W x L x H)	215 x 75 x 240 mm
Weight without battery	1,5 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:

- 1 handle (489.417) ·
- 1 belt clip (1 piece) ·
- 1 bit holder (453.994) ·
- 1 bit storage (430.862)





# Range of Products 2022

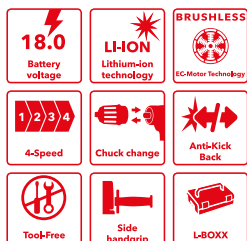


## DD 4G 18.0-EC 4-speed cordless drill driver 18,0 V Order no. 447765

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max soft torque	64 Nm
Max hard torque	135 Nm
Torque adjustment	11+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-460 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-910 rpm
No load speed 3rd gear	0-2100 opm
No load speed 4nd gear	0-4200 opm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	76 mm
Size (W x L x H)	215 x 75 x 240 mm
Weight without battery	1,5 kg
Product Key	113

### Standard Equipment:

- 1 handle (489.417) ·
- 1 belt clip (1 piece) ·
- 1 bit holder (453.994) ·
- 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
- 1 case insert (477.591)

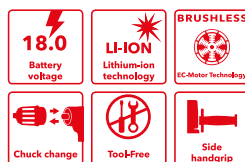


## PD 2G 18.0-EC C 2-speed cordless percussion drill 18,0 V Order no. 491233

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max soft torque	56 Nm
Max hard torque	90 Nm
Torque adjustment	24+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-600 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-2300 rpm
Blows per minute	9600-37000 bpm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø masonry	16 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	60 mm
Size (W x L x H)	212 x 75 x 201 mm
Weight without battery	1,6 kg
Product Key	113

### Standard Equipment:

- 1 handle (428.698) ·
- 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
- 1 bit holder (453.994) ·
- 1 bit storage (430.862)



## DD 4G 18.0-EC/5.0 Set 4-speed cordless drill driver 18,0 V Order no. 482757

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max soft torque	64 Nm
Max hard torque	135 Nm
Torque adjustment	11+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-460 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-910 rpm
No load speed 3rd gear	0-2100 opm
No load speed 4nd gear	0-4200 opm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	76 mm
Size (W x L x H)	215 x 75 x 240 mm
Weight without battery	1,5 kg
Product Key	113

### Standard Equipment:

- 1 handle (489.417) ·
- 1 belt clip (1 piece) ·
- 1 bit holder (453.994) ·
- 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
- 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
- 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
- 1 case insert (477.591)

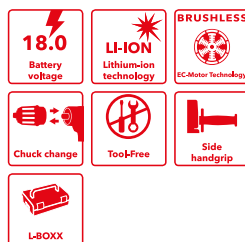


## PD 2G 18.0-EC 2-speed cordless percussion drill 18,0 V Order no. 447501

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max soft torque	56 Nm
Max hard torque	90 Nm
Torque adjustment	24+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-600 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-2300 rpm
Blows per minute	9600-37000 bpm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø masonry	16 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	60 mm
Size (W x L x H)	212 x 75 x 201 mm
Weight without battery	1,6 kg
Product Key	113

### Standard Equipment:

- 1 handle (428.698) ·
- 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
- 1 bit holder (453.994) ·
- 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
- 1 case insert (454.125)

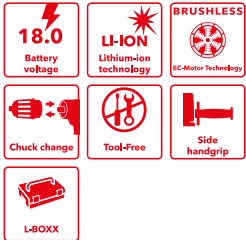




**PD 2G 18.0-EC/5.0 Set**  
**2-speed cordless percussion drill**  
**18,0 V**  
**Order no. 504904**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max soft torque	56 Nm
Max hard torque	90 Nm
Torque adjustment	24+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-600 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-2300 rpm
Blows per minute	9600-37000 bpm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø masonry	16 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	60 mm
Size (W x L x H)	212 x 75 x 201 mm
Weight without battery	1,6 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
 1 handle (428.698) ·  
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·  
 1 bit holder (453.994) ·  
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·  
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
 1 case insert (454.125)



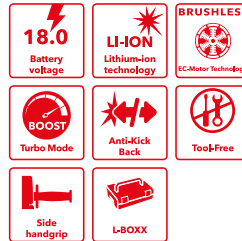
**NEW**



**PD 2G 18.0-EC HD**  
**2-speed cordless percussion drill**  
**18,0 V with turbo mode**  
**Order no. 515671**

Battery voltage	18,0 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max soft torque	70 Nm
Max hard torque	158 Nm
Torque adjustment	23
No load speed 1st gear	0-700 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-2500 rpm
Blows per minute	0-40000 bpm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø masonry	16 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	89 mm
Size (W x L x H)	182 x 75 x 210 mm
Weight without battery	1,7 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
 1 handle (1 piece) ·  
 1 belt clip (1 piece) ·  
 1 bit storage (1 piece) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085)



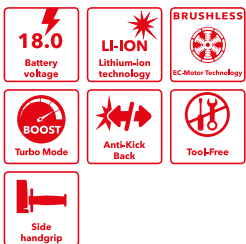
**NEW**



**PD 2G 18.0-EC C HD**  
**2-speed cordless percussion drill**  
**18,0 V with turbo mode**  
**Order no. 515698**

Battery voltage	18,0 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max soft torque	70 Nm
Max hard torque	158 Nm
Torque adjustment	23
No load speed 1st gear	0-700 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-2500 rpm
Blows per minute	0-40000 bpm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø masonry	16 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	89 mm
Size (W x L x H)	182 x 75 x 210 mm
Weight without battery	1,7 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
 1 handle (1 piece) ·  
 1 belt clip (1 piece) ·  
 1 bit storage (1 piece)



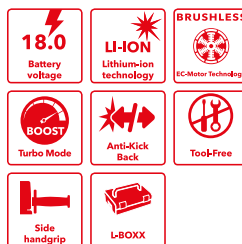
**NEW**



**PD 2G 18.0-EC HD/5.0 Set**  
**2-speed cordless percussion drill**  
**18,0 V with turbo mode**  
**Order no. 515701**

Battery voltage	18,0 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max soft torque	70 Nm
Max hard torque	158 Nm
Torque adjustment	23
No load speed 1st gear	0-700 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-2500 rpm
Blows per minute	0-40000 bpm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø masonry	16 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	89 mm
Size (W x L x H)	182 x 75 x 210 mm
Weight without battery	1,7 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
 1 handle (1 piece) ·  
 1 belt clip (1 piece) ·  
 1 bit storage (1 piece) ·  
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085)



# Range of Products 2022



## ID 1/4" 18.0-EC C Cordless impact drill 18,0 V Order no. 491241

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Torque adjustment	3
Torque position 1	58 Nm
Torque position 2	104 Nm
Torque position 3	225 Nm
No load speed stage 1	0-1500 opm
No load speed stage 2	0-2000 opm
No load speed stage 3	0-2500 opm
Blows per minute stage 1	0-1300 bpm
Blows per minute stage 2	0-2800 bpm
Blows per minute stage 3	0-3300 bpm
Tool fixture	1/4" inside
Size (W x L x H)	132 x 75 x 225 mm
Weight without battery	1,1 kg
Product Key	113

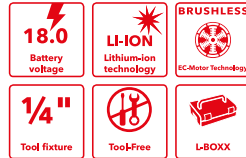
Standard Equipment:  
1 belt clip (430.714) ·  
1 bit storage (430.862)



## ID 1/4" 18.0-EC/5.0 Set Cordless impact drill 18,0 V Order no. 504920

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Torque adjustment	3
Torque position 1	58 Nm
Torque position 2	104 Nm
Torque position 3	225 Nm
No load speed stage 1	0-1500 opm
No load speed stage 2	0-2000 opm
No load speed stage 3	0-2500 opm
Blows per minute stage 1	0-1300 bpm
Blows per minute stage 2	0-2800 bpm
Blows per minute stage 3	0-3300 bpm
Tool fixture	1/4" inside
Size (W x L x H)	132 x 75 x 225 mm
Weight without battery	1,1 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
1 belt clip (430.714) ·  
1 bit storage (430.862) ·  
2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
1 case insert (423.238)



## ID 1/4" 18.0-EC Cordless impact drill 18,0 V Order no. 459690

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Torque adjustment	3
Torque position 1	58 Nm
Torque position 2	104 Nm
Torque position 3	225 Nm
No load speed stage 1	0-1500 opm
No load speed stage 2	0-2000 opm
No load speed stage 3	0-2500 opm
Blows per minute stage 1	0-1300 bpm
Blows per minute stage 2	0-2800 bpm
Blows per minute stage 3	0-3300 bpm
Tool fixture	1/4" inside
Size (W x L x H)	132 x 75 x 225 mm
Weight without battery	1,1 kg
Product Key	113

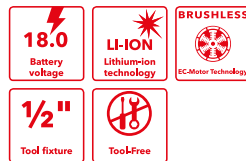
Standard Equipment:  
1 belt clip (430.714) ·  
1 bit storage (430.862) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
1 case insert (423.238)



## IW 1/2" 18.0-EC C Cordless impact drill 18,0 V Order no. 491268

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Torque adjustment	3
Torque position 1	140 Nm
Torque position 2	170 Nm
Torque position 3	250 Nm
No load speed	600-2500 rpm
Blows per minute	3300 bpm
Tool fixture	1/2"
Size (W x L x H)	140 x 75 x 240 mm
Weight without battery	1,1 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
1 belt clip (430.714) ·  
1 bit storage (430.862)





**IW 1/2" 18.0-EC  
Cordless impact drill 18,0 V  
Order no. 438308**

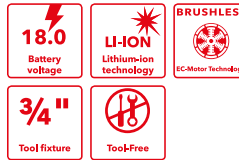
Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Torque adjustment	3
Torque position 1	140 Nm
Torque position 2	170 Nm
Torque position 3	250 Nm
No load speed	600-2500 rpm
Blows per minute	3300 bpm
Tool fixture	1/2"
Size (W x L x H)	140 x 75 x 240 mm
Weight without battery	1,1 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·  
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
 1 case insert (423.238)



**IW 3/4" 18.0-EC C  
Cordless impact drill 18,0 V  
Order no. 492612**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Torque adjustment	3
Torque position 1	300 Nm
Torque position 2	590 Nm
Torque position 3	1060 Nm
Loosening torque	1680 Nm
No load speed stage1	0-900 opm
No load speed stage 2	0-1000 opm
No load speed stage 3	0-1700 opm
Blows per minute stage 1	0-1800 bpm
Blows per minute stage 2	0-2000 bpm
Blows per minute stage 3	0-2200 bpm
Tool fixture	3/4"
Size (W x L x H)	230 x 82 x 238 mm
Weight without battery	3,3 kg
Product Key	113



**IW 1/2" 18.0-EC/5.0 Set  
Cordless impact drill 18,0 V  
Order no. 504912**

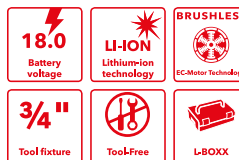
Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Torque adjustment	3
Torque position 1	140 Nm
Torque position 2	170 Nm
Torque position 3	250 Nm
No load speed	600-2500 rpm
Blows per minute	3300 bpm
Tool fixture	1/2"
Size (W x L x H)	140 x 75 x 240 mm
Weight without battery	1,1 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·  
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·  
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
 1 case insert (423.238)



**IW 3/4" 18.0-EC  
Cordless impact drill 18,0 V  
Order no. 492620**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Torque adjustment	3
Torque position 1	300 Nm
Torque position 2	590 Nm
Torque position 3	1060 Nm
Loosening torque	1680 Nm
No load speed stage1	0-900 opm
No load speed stage 2	0-1000 opm
No load speed stage 3	0-1700 opm
Blows per minute stage 1	0-1800 bpm
Blows per minute stage 2	0-2000 bpm
Blows per minute stage 3	0-2200 bpm
Tool fixture	3/4"
Size (W x L x H)	230 x 82 x 238 mm
Weight without battery	3,3 kg
Product Key	113



Standard Equipment:  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
 1 case insert (1 piece)



# Range of Products 2022



**IW 3/4" 18.0-EC/5.0 Set  
Cordless impact drill 18,0 V  
Order no. 492647**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Torque adjustment	3
Torque position 1	300 Nm
Torque position 2	590 Nm
Torque position 3	1060 Nm
Loosening torque	1680 Nm
No load speed stage 1	0-900 opm
No load speed stage 2	0-1000 opm
No load speed stage 3	0-1700 opm
Blows per minute stage 1	0-1800 bpm
Blows per minute stage 2	0-2000 bpm
Blows per minute stage 3	0-2200 bpm
Tool fixture	3/4"
Size (W x L x H)	230 x 82 x 238 mm
Weight without battery	3,3 kg
Product Key	113

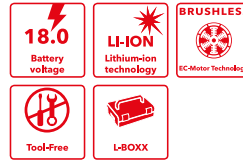


Standard Equipment:  
2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
1 case insert (1 piece)



**DW 45 18.0-EC/2.5 Set  
Cordless drywall screwdriver  
18,0 V  
Order no. 467146**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max. torque	28 Nm
No load speed	0-4500 rpm
Tool fixture	1/4" inside
Max. screw diameter	4,2 mm
Size (W x L x H)	215 x 75 x 203 mm
Weight without battery	0,975 kg
Product Key	113



Standard Equipment:  
1 bit holder UH-M 50 E6,3-C6,3 (395.919) ·  
1 depth stop (1 piece) ·  
1 bit storage (430.862) ·  
1 belt clip (1 piece) ·  
2 batteries 2.5 Ah AP 18.0/2.5 (445.886) ·  
1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
1 case insert (466.840)



**DW 45 18.0-EC C  
Cordless drywall screwdriver  
18,0 V  
Order no. 491276**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max. torque	28 Nm
No load speed	0-4500 rpm
Tool fixture	1/4" inside
Max. screw diameter	4,2 mm
Size (W x L x H)	215 x 75 x 203 mm
Weight without battery	0,975 kg
Product Key	113



Standard Equipment:  
1 bit holder UH-M 50 E6,3-C6,3 (395.919) ·  
1 depth stop (1 piece) ·  
1 bit storage (430.862) ·  
1 belt clip (1 piece)



**DW 45 18.0-EC M/2.5 Set  
Cordless drywall screwdriver  
18,0 V with screw magazine  
attachment  
Order no. 466824**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max. torque	28 Nm
No load speed	0-4500 rpm
Tool fixture	1/4" inside
Max. screw diameter	4,2 mm
Size (W x L x H)	337 x 75 x 203 mm
Weight without battery	0,975 kg
Product Key	113

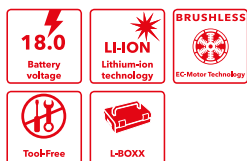


Standard Equipment:  
1 screw magazine attachment M-DW 55 (463.698) ·  
1 bit holder UH-M 50 E6,3-C6,3 (395.919) ·  
1 bit DB PH2 150 E6,3 (1 piece of 466.859) ·  
1 depth stop (1 piece) ·  
1 bit storage (430.862) ·  
1 belt clip (1 piece) ·  
2 batteries 2.5 Ah AP 18.0/2.5 (445.886) ·  
1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
1 case insert (466.840)



**DW 45 18.0-EC  
Cordless drywall screwdriver  
18,0 V  
Order no. 447757**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max. torque	28 Nm
No load speed	0-4500 rpm
Tool fixture	1/4" inside
Max. screw diameter	4,2 mm
Size (W x L x H)	215 x 75 x 203 mm
Weight without battery	0,975 kg
Product Key	113



Standard Equipment:  
1 bit holder UH-M 50 E6,3-C6,3 (395.919) ·  
1 depth stop (1 piece) ·  
1 bit storage (430.862) ·  
1 belt clip (1 piece) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
1 case insert (466.840)





**CHE 18.0-EC C**  
Cordless rotary hammer drill  
18,0 V  
Order no. 491284

Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 No load speed 0-1400 rpm  
 Blows per minute 0-4500 bpm  
 Single impact energy (EPTA) 1,7 J  
 Max. drill hole Ø in steel 13 mm  
 Max. drill hole Ø in concrete 18 mm  
 Max. drill hole Ø in wood 20 mm  
 Tool fixture SDS-plus  
 Size (W x L x H) 280 x 75 x 220 mm  
 Weight without battery 2,0 kg  
 Product Key 113

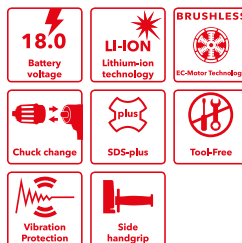


Standard Equipment:  
 1 handle (436.364) ·  
 1 depth stop (440.655)



**CHE 2-26 18.0-EC C**  
Cordless rotary hammer drill  
18,0 V  
Order no. 491314

Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 5,0 Ah  
 No load speed 0-980 rpm  
 Blows per minute 0-4350 bpm  
 Single impact energy (EPTA) 2,6 J  
 Max. drill hole Ø in steel 13 mm  
 Max. drill hole Ø in concrete 26 mm  
 Max. drill hole Ø in wood 30 mm  
 Tool fixture SDS-plus  
 Size (W x L x H) 360 x 85 x 230 mm  
 Weight without battery 3,18 kg  
 Product Key 113

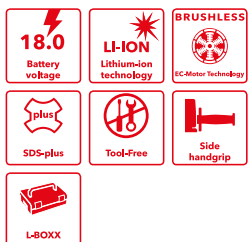


Standard Equipment:  
 1 chuck BF SDS-plus CHE2 (468.835) ·  
 1 handle (436.364) ·  
 1 depth stop (417.769)



**CHE 18.0-EC**  
Cordless rotary hammer drill  
18,0 V  
Order no. 430005

Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 No load speed 0-1400 rpm  
 Blows per minute 0-4500 bpm  
 Single impact energy (EPTA) 1,7 J  
 Max. drill hole Ø in steel 13 mm  
 Max. drill hole Ø in concrete 18 mm  
 Max. drill hole Ø in wood 20 mm  
 Tool fixture SDS-plus  
 Size (W x L x H) 280 x 75 x 220 mm  
 Weight without battery 2,0 kg  
 Product Key 113

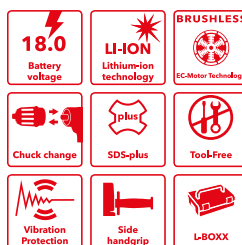


Standard Equipment:  
 1 handle (436.364) ·  
 1 depth stop (440.655) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (435.945)



**CHE 2-26 18.0-EC**  
Cordless rotary hammer drill  
18,0 V  
Order no. 478482

Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 5,0 Ah  
 No load speed 0-980 rpm  
 Blows per minute 0-4350 bpm  
 Single impact energy (EPTA) 2,6 J  
 Max. drill hole Ø in steel 13 mm  
 Max. drill hole Ø in concrete 26 mm  
 Max. drill hole Ø in wood 30 mm  
 Tool fixture SDS-plus  
 Size (W x L x H) 360 x 85 x 230 mm  
 Weight without battery 3,18 kg  
 Product Key 113



Standard Equipment:  
 1 chuck BF SDS-plus CHE2 (468.835) ·  
 1 handle (436.364) ·  
 1 depth stop (417.769) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (1 piece)



**CHE 18.0-EC/5.0 Set**  
Cordless rotary hammer drill  
18,0 V  
Order no. 461768

Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 No load speed 0-1400 rpm  
 Blows per minute 0-4500 bpm  
 Single impact energy (EPTA) 1,7 J  
 Max. drill hole Ø in steel 13 mm  
 Max. drill hole Ø in concrete 18 mm  
 Max. drill hole Ø in wood 20 mm  
 Tool fixture SDS-plus  
 Size (W x L x H) 280 x 75 x 220 mm  
 Weight without battery 2,0 kg  
 Product Key 113



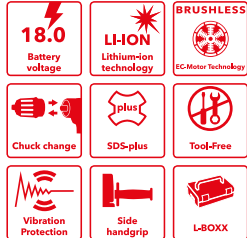
Standard Equipment:  
 1 handle (436.364) ·  
 1 depth stop (440.655) ·  
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (435.945)

# Range of Products 2022



## CHE 2-26 18.0-EC/5.0 Set Cordless rotary hammer drill 18,0 V Order no. 478474

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	5,0 Ah
No load speed	0-980 rpm
Blows per minute	0-4350 bpm
Single impact energy (EPTA)	2,6 J
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in concrete	26 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	30 mm
Tool fixture	SDS-plus
Size (W x L x H)	360 x 85 x 230 mm
Weight without battery	3,18 kg
Product Key	113



- Standard Equipment:
- 1 chuck BF SDS-plus CHE2 (468.835) ·
  - 1 handle (436.364) ·
  - 1 depth stop (417.769) ·
  - 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
  - 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
  - 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
  - 1 case insert (1 piece)



## JS 18.0-EC Cordless jigsaw 18.0 V Order no. 493775

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0-3500 opm
Orbit	26 mm
Pendulum stroke levels	4
Speed settings	1-5 + A
Pivoting range	0-45 °
Max. cutting depth in wood	120 mm
Max. material thickness in steel sheet	8 mm
Size (W x L x H)	275 x 82 x 197 mm
Weight without battery	2,1 kg
Product Key	113



- Standard Equipment:
- 1 guide block (490.237) ·
  - 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·
  - 1 protection against flying swarf, closed (1 piece) ·
  - 1 anti-splinter guard (490.229) ·
  - 1 extraction adapter (490.245) ·
  - 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
  - 1 case insert (490.210)



## JS 18.0-EC C Cordless jigsaw 18.0 V Order no. 485403

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0-3500 opm
Orbit	26 mm
Pendulum stroke levels	4
Speed settings	1-5 + A
Pivoting range	0-45 °
Max. cutting depth in wood	120 mm
Max. material thickness in steel sheet	8 mm
Size (W x L x H)	275 x 82 x 197 mm
Weight without battery	2,1 kg
Product Key	113



- Standard Equipment:
- 1 guide block (490.237) ·
  - 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·
  - 1 protection against flying swarf, closed (1 piece) ·
  - 1 anti-splinter guard (490.229) ·
  - 1 extraction adapter (490.245)



## JS 18.0-EC/5.0 Set Cordless jigsaw 18.0 V Order no. 489778

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0-3500 opm
Orbit	26 mm
Pendulum stroke levels	4
Speed settings	1-5 + A
Pivoting range	0-45 °
Max. cutting depth in wood	120 mm
Max. material thickness in steel sheet	8 mm
Size (W x L x H)	275 x 82 x 197 mm
Weight without battery	2,1 kg
Product Key	113



- Standard Equipment:
- 1 guide block (490.237) ·
  - 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·
  - 1 protection against flying swarf, closed (1 piece) ·
  - 1 anti-splinter guard (490.229) ·
  - 1 extraction adapter (490.245) ·
  - 1 assortment of saw blades (490.008) ·
  - 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
  - 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
  - 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
  - 1 case insert (490.210)



**JSB 18.0-EC C**  
Cordless jigsaw 18.0 V  
Order no. 489794

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0-3500 opm
Orbit	26 mm
Pendulum stroke levels	4
Speed settings	1-5 + A
Pivoting range	0-45 °
Max. cutting depth in wood	120 mm
Max. material thickness in steel sheet	8 mm
Size (W x L x H)	240 x 77 x 220 mm
Weight without battery	2,1 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
1 guide block (490.237) ·  
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·  
1 protection against flying swarf, closed (1 piece) ·  
1 anti-splinter guard (490.229) ·  
1 extraction adapter (490.245)



**JSB 18.0-EC/5.0 Set**  
Cordless jigsaw 18.0 V  
Order no. 489786

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0-3500 opm
Orbit	26 mm
Pendulum stroke levels	4
Speed settings	1-5 + A
Pivoting range	0-45 °
Max. cutting depth in wood	120 mm
Max. material thickness in steel sheet	8 mm
Size (W x L x H)	240 x 77 x 220 mm
Weight without battery	2,1 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
1 guide block (490.237) ·  
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·  
1 protection against flying swarf, closed (1 piece) ·  
1 anti-splinter guard (490.229) ·  
1 extraction adapter (490.245) ·  
1 assortment of saw blades (490.008) ·  
2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
1 case insert (502.316)



**JSB 18.0-EC**  
Cordless jigsaw 18.0 V  
Order no. 493783

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0-3500 opm
Orbit	26 mm
Pendulum stroke levels	4
Speed settings	1-5 + A
Pivoting range	0-45 °
Max. cutting depth in wood	120 mm
Max. material thickness in steel sheet	8 mm
Size (W x L x H)	240 x 77 x 220 mm
Weight without battery	2,1 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
1 guide block (490.237) ·  
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·  
1 protection against flying swarf, closed (1 piece) ·  
1 anti-splinter guard (490.229) ·  
1 extraction adapter (490.245) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
1 case insert (502.316)

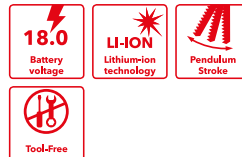


**NEW**



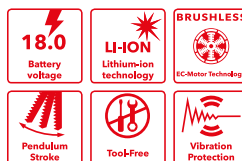
**RS 29 18.0 C**  
Cordless reciprocating saw with pendulum stroke 18.0 V  
Order no. 515981

Orbit rate, no load	0-3100 opm
Orbit	29 mm
Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Weight without battery	2,9 kg
Product Key	113



**RSP DW 18.0-EC C**  
Cordless reciprocating saw with pendulum stroke 18.0 V  
Order no. 491306

Orbit rate, no load	0-3000 opm
Orbit	32 mm
Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max. material thickness, timber	300 mm
Max. material thickness, metal	20 mm
Size (W x L x H)	450 x 170 x 100 mm
Weight without battery	4,1 kg
Product Key	113



# Range of Products 2022



## RSP DW 18.0-EC Cordless reciprocating saw with pendulum stroke 18.0 V Order no. 466964

Orbit rate, no load 0-3000 opm  
Orbit 32 mm  
Battery voltage 18 V  
Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
Max. material thickness, timber 300 mm  
Max. material thickness, metal 20 mm  
Size (W x L x H) 450 x 170 x 100 mm  
Weight without battery 4,1 kg  
Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
1 case insert (468.282)



**NEW**



## CS 45 18.0-EC C Compact cordless circular saw with pendulum hood 18,0 V Order no. 517674

Battery voltage 18 V  
Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
No load speed 5400 rpm  
Saw blade holder 20 mm  
Cutting depth 0-46,5 mm  
Blade Ø 128 mm  
Size (W x L x H) 315 x 120 x 262 mm  
Weight without battery 2,4 kg  
Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:  
1 parallel guide fence (1 piece) ·  
1 saw blade (517.682)



## RSP DW 18.0-EC/5.0 Set Cordless reciprocating saw with pendulum stroke 18.0 V Order no. 469084

Orbit rate, no load 0-3000 opm  
Orbit 32 mm  
Battery voltage 18 V  
Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
Max. material thickness, timber 300 mm  
Max. material thickness, metal 20 mm  
Size (W x L x H) 450 x 170 x 100 mm  
Weight without battery 4,1 kg  
Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:  
2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
1 case insert (468.282)



## CS 62 18.0-EC C Cordless circular saw with pendulum hood 18,0 V Order no. 491322

Battery voltage 18 V  
Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
No load speed 5000 rpm  
Pivoting range 0-50 °  
Saw blade holder 20 mm  
Cutting depth 0-62 mm  
Depth of cut - mitre cut 0-38 mm  
Depth of cut - mitre cut with guide rail 0-32 mm  
Blade Ø 165 mm  
Angle preset 0°/22,5°/45°/50°  
Size (W x L x H) 380 x 150 x 200 mm  
Weight without battery 3,1 kg  
Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:  
1 saw blade Z 24-WZ (456.012) ·  
1 dust bag (1 piece) ·



## CS 62 18.0-EC Cordless circular saw with pendulum hood 18,0 V Order no. 417939

Battery voltage 18 V  
Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
No load speed 5000 rpm  
Pivoting range 0-50 °  
Saw blade holder 20 mm  
Cutting depth 0-62 mm  
Depth of cut - mitre cut 0-38 mm  
Depth of cut - mitre cut with guide rail 0-32 mm  
Blade Ø 165 mm  
Angle preset 0°/22,5°/45°/50°  
Size (W x L x H) 380 x 150 x 200 mm  
Weight without battery 3,1 kg  
Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:  
1 saw blade Z 24-WZ (456.012) ·  
1 dust bag (1 piece) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 374 (414.107) ·  
1 case insert (459.380)







**CS 62 18.0-EC/5.0 Set  
Cordless circular saw with  
pendulum hood 18,0 V  
Order no. 454028**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
No load speed	5000 rpm
Pivoting range	0-50 °
Saw blade holder	20 mm
Cutting depth	0-62 mm
Depth of cut - mitre cut	0-38 mm
Depth of cut - mitre cut with guide rail	0-32 mm
Blade Ø	165 mm
Angle preset	0°/22,5°/45°/50°
Size (W x L x H)	380 x 150 x 200 mm
Weight without battery	3,1 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
 1 saw blade Z 24-WZ (456.012) ·  
 1 dust bag (1 piece) ·  
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 374 (414.107) ·  
 1 case insert (459.380)

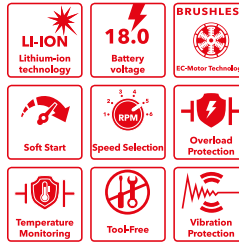


**NEW**



**MT 18.0-EC C  
Cordless Multitool 18.0 V with  
StarlockMAX holder  
Order no. 518409**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
No load speed	10000-20000 rpm
Oscillation angle	2x2°
Tool fixture	StarlockMAX
Sound pressure level	77 dB(A)
Weight without battery	1,3 kg
Product Key	113



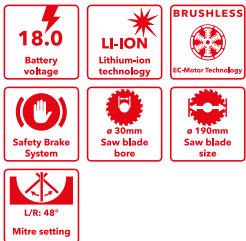
**NEW**



**SMS 190 18.0-EC  
Cordless miter saw 18.0 V  
Order no. 500631**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
No load speed	5500 rpm
Saw blade holder	30 mm
Blade Ø	190 mm
Max. cutting depth / length	
90°/90°	66 x 245 mm
45°/90°	66 x 155 mm
Max. cutting depth / length	
90°/45° right	23 x 245 mm
Max. cutting depth / length	
90°/45° left	35 x 245 mm
Max. cutting depth / length	
45°/45° right	16 x 175 mm
Max. cutting depth / length	
45°/45° left	35 x 175 mm
Swivel range left/right	0-48°
Incline range left/right	0-48°
Size (W x L x H)	720 x 575 x 400 mm
Weight without battery	12,9 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
 1 saw blade HW Z40 WZ (503.649) ·  
 1 adapter SAD-C 36 AS (461.636) ·  
 1 workpiece holder (504.106) ·  
 1 dust bag (1 piece)



**NEW**



**MT 18.0-EC  
Cordless Multitool 18.0 V with  
StarlockMAX holder  
Order no. 518395**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
No load speed	10000-20000 rpm
Oscillation angle	2x2°
Tool fixture	StarlockMAX
Sound pressure level	77 dB(A)
Weight without battery	1,3 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085)





# Range of Products 2022

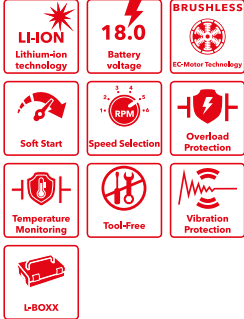
**NEW**



**MT 18.0-EC/5.0 Set  
Cordless Multitool 18.0 V with  
StarlockMAX holder  
Order no. 518417**

Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 No load speed 10000-20000 rpm  
 Oscillation angle 2x2°  
 Tool fixture StarlockMAX  
 Sound pressure level 77 dB(A)  
 Weight without battery 1,3 kg  
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:  
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085)



**MXE 18.0-EC/5.0 Set + WR2 120  
2-speed cordless mixer with  
3-level speed switch 18.0 V  
Order no. 495972**

Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 No load speed  
 1st gear 0-210/325/530 rpm  
 No load speed  
 2nd gear 0-320/490/780 rpm  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Clamping collar Ø 53 mm  
 Max. mixing paddle Ø 120 mm  
 Size (W x L x H) 355 x 230 x 320 mm  
 Weight without battery 4,1 kg  
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:  
 1 WR2 helix paddle 120x600 M14 (368.881) ·  
 1 open-ended wrench SW 22 (439.975) ·  
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882)



**MXE 18.0-EC WR2 120  
2-speed cordless mixer with  
3-level speed switch 18.0 V  
Order no. 495964**

Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 No load speed  
 1st gear 0-210/325/530 rpm  
 No load speed  
 2nd gear 0-320/490/780 rpm  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Clamping collar Ø 53 mm  
 Max. mixing paddle Ø 120 mm  
 Size (W x L x H) 355 x 230 x 320 mm  
 Weight without battery 4,1 kg  
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:  
 1 open-ended wrench SW 22 (439.975) ·  
 1 WR2 helix paddle 120x600 M14 (368.881)



**LB 125 18.0-EC C  
Cordless angle grinder with  
brake 18.0 V, 125 mm  
Order no. 499307**

Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Max. disc diameter 125 mm  
 No load speed 9000 rpm  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Size (W x L x H) 330 x 75 x 120 mm  
 Weight without battery 1,85 kg  
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:  
 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·  
 1 handle (450.774) ·  
 1 pin wrench (100.110) ·  
 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·  
 1 clamping nut (100.080)





**LB 125 18.0-EC**  
**Cordless angle grinder with**  
**brake 18.0 V, 125 mm**  
**Order no. 499315**

Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Max. disc diameter 125 mm  
 No load speed 9000 rpm  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Size (W x L x H) 330 x 75 x 120 mm  
 Weight without battery 1,85 kg  
 Product Key 113

**Standard Equipment:**

- 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·
- 1 handle (450.774) ·
- 1 pin wrench (100.110) ·
- 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
- 1 clamping nut (100.080) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
- 1 case insert (444.405)



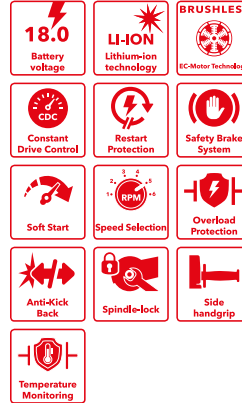
**LBE 125 18.0-EC C**  
**Cordless angle grinder with**  
**variable speed and brake 18.0 V,**  
**125 mm**  
**Order no. 499285**

Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Max. disc diameter 125 mm  
 No load speed 3500 / 4500 / 6500 / 9000 rpm

Tool fixture M 14  
 Size (W x L x H) 330 x 75 x 120 mm  
 Weight without battery 1,85 kg  
 Product Key 113

**Standard Equipment:**

- 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·
- 1 handle (450.774) ·
- 1 pin wrench (100.110) ·
- 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
- 1 clamping nut (100.080)



**LB 125 18.0-EC/5.0 Set**  
**Cordless angle grinder with**  
**brake 18.0 V, 125 mm**  
**Order no. 499331**

Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Max. disc diameter 125 mm  
 No load speed 9000 rpm  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Size (W x L x H) 330 x 75 x 120 mm  
 Weight without battery 1,85 kg  
 Product Key 113

**Standard Equipment:**

- 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·
- 1 handle (450.774) ·
- 1 pin wrench (100.110) ·
- 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
- 1 clamping nut (100.080) ·
- 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
- 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
- 1 case insert (444.405)



**LBE 125 18.0-EC**  
**Cordless angle grinder with**  
**variable speed and brake 18.0 V,**  
**125 mm**  
**Order no. 499293**

Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Max. disc diameter 125 mm  
 No load speed 3500 / 4500 / 6500 / 9000 rpm

Tool fixture M 14  
 Size (W x L x H) 330 x 75 x 120 mm  
 Weight without battery 1,85 kg  
 Product Key 113

**Standard Equipment:**

- 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·
- 1 handle (450.774) ·
- 1 pin wrench (100.110) ·
- 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
- 1 clamping nut (100.080) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
- 1 case insert (444.405)



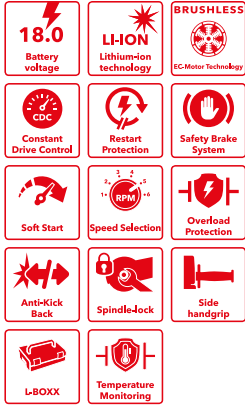
# Range of Products 2022



**LBE 125 18.0-EC/5.0 Set**  
**Cordless angle grinder with**  
**variable speed and brake 18.0 V,**  
**125 mm**  
**Order no. 499323**

Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Max. disc diameter 125 mm  
 No load speed 3500 / 4500 / 6500 / 9000 rpm  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Size (W x L x H) 330 x 75 x 120 mm  
 Weight without battery 1,85 kg  
 Product Key 113

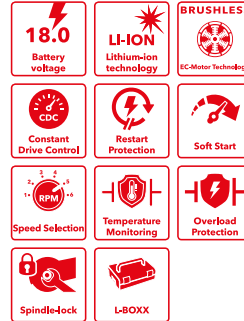
Standard Equipment:  
 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·  
 1 handle (450.774) ·  
 1 pin wrench (100.110) ·  
 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·  
 1 clamping nut (100.080) ·  
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
 1 case insert (444.405)



**BME 18.0-EC/5.0 Set**  
**Cordless basic motor**  
**TRINOXFLEX 18,0 V**  
**Order no. 504505**

Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Max. tool Ø 125 mm  
 Tool width 50 mm  
 Tool fixture Quick-fit coupling  
 No load speed 1700 / 2390 / 3080 / 3760 rpm  
 Weight without battery 1,7 kg  
 Product Key 113

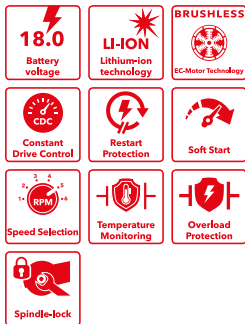
Standard Equipment:  
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert TKE BF140, BR50, BS50, LK152 (502.812) ·  
 1 case insert (502.804)



**BME 18.0-EC C**  
**Cordless basic motor**  
**TRINOXFLEX 18,0 V**  
**Order no. 504491**

Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Max. tool Ø 125 mm  
 Tool width 50 mm  
 Tool fixture Quick-fit coupling  
 No load speed 1700 / 2390 / 3080 / 3760 rpm  
 Weight without battery 1,7 kg  
 Product Key 113

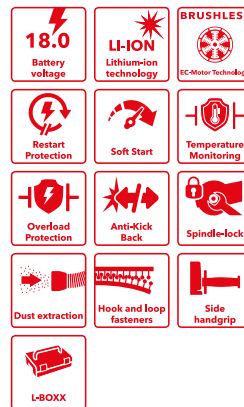
Standard Equipment: %ENDE%



**SE 125 18.0-EC/5.0 Set**  
**Cordless SUPRAFLEX 18,0 V, the**  
**grinding specialist for painted**  
**surfaces, wood, stone and metal**  
**Order no. 504157**

Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 125 mm  
 No load speed 660 / 930 / 1195 / 1500 rpm  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Weight without battery 2,2 kg  
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:  
 1 guard SG D125 SE (393.363) ·  
 1 extraction adapter SAD-C D32 AS (445.142) ·  
 1 auxiliary handle GS-SW SE M8 (507.164) ·  
 1 Hook-and-loop sanding pad SP D125-8 H/F (391.727) ·  
 1 offset face spanner (398.365) ·  
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·  
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 long (392.731) ·  
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (503.134)

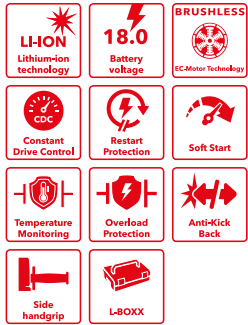




**RFE 40 18.0-EC/5.0 Set**  
**Cordless gutter bracket slot cutter 18.0 V**  
**Order no. 504165**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
No load speed	3800-6200 rpm
Planer width	40 mm
Planer depth	6-8 mm
Weight without battery	2,96 kg
Product Key	113

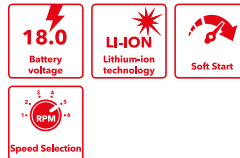
Standard Equipment:  
 1 set HHS reversible cutters (4 pieces) (241.091) ·  
 1 torx wrench (258.861) ·  
 1 open-ended wrench SW 30/17 (106.461) ·  
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (502.820)



**CF 18.0/230**  
**Cordless fan 18.0 V**  
**Order no. 503002**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max. air speed	4,9 m/sec
Max. air flow rate	18,25 m <sup>3</sup> /min
Sound pressure level	70 dB(A)
Mains voltage V	230 V
Frequency Hz	50+60 Hz
Size (W x L x H)	213 x 304 x 400 mm
Weight without battery	2,5 kg
Product Key	113

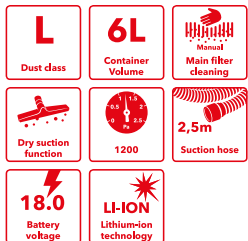
Standard Equipment:  
 1 power supply unit 230 V 50/60 Hz (1 piece)



**VC 6 L MC 18.0**  
**Compact vacuum cleaner with manual filter cleaning, 6 l, class L**  
**Order no. 481491**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max. volume flow	1400 l/min
Max. vacuum	12000 Pa
Filter surface	3000 cm <sup>2</sup>
Container volume	6 l
Size (W x L x H)	240 x 200 x 400 mm
Weight without battery	3,3 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
 1 suction hose 32 mm Ø x 0,5-2,5 m (487.295) ·  
 1 flat-fold filter class L (488.151) ·  
 1 fleece filter bag class L (487.287) ·  
 1 hand pipe (487.198) ·  
 1 crevice nozzle (487.201) ·  
 1 round brush (487.228) ·  
 1 upholstery nozzle (487.236) ·  
 1 polstered shoulder strap (487.244)



**CI 11 18.0**  
**Cordless inflator 12,0 / 18,0 V**  
**Order no. 506648**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Vehicle voltage	12 V
Maximum pressure	11 Bar
Air flow rate	13 l/min
Weight without battery	1,9 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
 1 high pressure hose 0,7 m (1 piece) ·  
 1 volume hose 0,35 m (1 piece) ·  
 1 adapter for car valve (1 piece) ·  
 3 adapter for bicycle valve, ball, air mattress (3 pieces)



**BW 18.0-EC**  
**Cordless blower/leaf blower 18.0 V**  
**Order no. 472913**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max. air speed	80 m/sec
Max. air flow rate	3,11 m <sup>3</sup> /min
Size (W x L x H)	740 x 80 x 235 mm
Weight without battery	1,2 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:  
 3 nozzles (3 pieces)

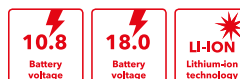


**DWL 2500 10.8/18.0**  
**LED cordless high CRI-value full-spectrum light 10.8 / 18.0 V**  
**Order no. 486728**

Battery voltage	10,8 / 18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 4,0 / 5,0 Ah
Luminous flux	(10.8V) 300-2250 lm - (18V) 300-3000 lm
Colour temperature	2500 - 6500 CCT
Colour reproduction index	RA ≥ 96 CRI

International Protection (with battery) IP 20  
 Size (W x L x H) 240 x 230 x 104 mm  
 Weight without battery 1,9 kg  
 Product Key 113

for suitable tripod order no. 511064 see page 92



# Range of Products 2022



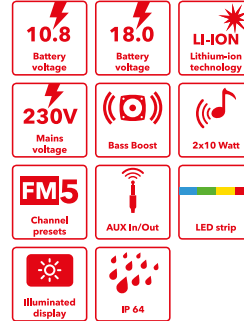
**CL 2000 18.0**  
LED cordless building site  
spotlight 18.0 V  
Order no. 472921

Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Luminous flux 1200 / 2000 lm  
 Size (W x L x H) 193 x 230 x 190 mm  
 Weight without battery 2,4 kg  
 Product Key 113



**RD 10.8/18.0/230**  
Digital 10.8 / 18.0 V cordless  
radio for the construction site  
Order no. 484857

Battery voltage 10,8 / 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 4,0 / 5,0 Ah  
 Mains voltage V 230 V  
 Frequency Hz 50+60 Hz  
 DAB+ frequency 174.928 - 239.200 MHz  
 FM frequency 87.5 - 108 MHz  
 Loudspeaker output 2 x 10 watt  
 International Protection IP 64  
 Size (W x L x H) 369 x 212 x 201 mm  
 Weight without battery 4,3 kg  
 Product Key 113



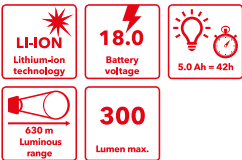
Standard Equipment:  
 1 power supply unit 230 V 50/60 Hz (496.189) -  
 1 AUX cable (1 piece)

**NEW**



**WL 300 18.0**  
LED cordless hand torch 18.0 V  
Order no. 513075

Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Luminous flux 150 / 300 lm  
 Size (W x L x H) 125 x 75 x 205 mm  
 Weight without battery 0,4 kg  
 Product Key 113



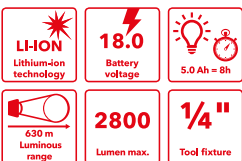
Standard Equipment:  
 1 belt clip (1 piece)

**NEW**



**WL 2800 18.0**  
Cordless floodlight torch 12.0 /  
18.0 V  
Order no. 504637

Battery voltage 12 / 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Luminous flux 1000 / 2800 lm  
 Luminous range 630 m  
 Connection thread 1/4"  
 Weight without battery 1,0 kg  
 Product Key 113



Standard Equipment:  
 1 belt clip (1 piece)



## Battery powered heating jacket

**NEW**



### TF White 10.8/18.0 S Men Battery-powered heating jacket, fleece Order no. 512176

Battery voltage 10,8 / 18 V  
Battery capacity 2,5 / 4,0 / 5,0 Ah  
Size S  
Material weight 280 g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Machine-washable 30 °C  
Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:  
1 battery adapter (456.071)



Designation	Size	Order no.		
TF White 10.8/18.0 S Men	S	512176		
TF White 10.8/18.0 M Men	M	512168		
TF White 10.8/18.0 L Men	L	512141		
TF White 10.8/18.0 XL Men	XL	512184		
TF White 10.8/18.0 XXL Men	XXL	512125		
TF White 10.8/18.0 3XL Men	3XL	512117		

**NEW**



### TF White 10.8/18.0 XS Lady Battery-powered heating jacket, fleece Order no. 512052

Battery voltage 10,8 / 18 V  
Battery capacity 2,5 / 4,0 / 5,0 Ah  
Size XS  
Material weight 280 g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Machine-washable 30 °C  
Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:  
1 battery adapter (456.071)



Designation	Size	Order no.		
TF White 10.8/18.0 XS Lady	XS	512052		
TF White 10.8/18.0 S Lady	S	512060		
TF White 10.8/18.0 M Lady	M	512079		
TF White 10.8/18.0 L Lady	L	512192		
TF White 10.8/18.0 XL Lady	XL	512095		
TF White 10.8/18.0 XXL Lady	XXL	512109		

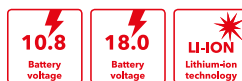
**NEW**



### TJ White 10.8/18.0 S Men Battery-powered heating jacket, soft-shell Order no. 511919

Battery voltage 10,8 / 18 V  
Battery capacity 2,5 / 4,0 / 5,0 Ah  
Size S  
Material weight 210 g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Machine-washable 30 °C  
Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:  
1 battery adapter (456.071)



Designation	Size	Order no.		
TJ White 10.8/18.0 S Men	S	511919		
TJ White 10.8/18.0 M Men	M	511927		
TJ White 10.8/18.0 L Men	L	511935		
TJ White 10.8/18.0 XL Men	XL	511943		
TJ White 10.8/18.0 XXL Men	XXL	511951		
TJ White 10.8/18.0 3XL Men	XXXL	511978		

**NEW**



### TJ White 10.8/18.0 XS Lady Battery-powered heating jacket, soft-shell Order no. 512044

Battery voltage 10,8 / 18 V  
Battery capacity 2,5 / 4,0 / 5,0 Ah  
Size XS  
Material weight 210 g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Machine-washable 30 °C  
Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:  
1 battery adapter (456.071)



Designation	Size	Order no.		
TJ White 10.8/18.0 XS Lady	XS	512044		
TJ White 10.8/18.0 S Lady	S	512036		
TJ White 10.8/18.0 M Lady	M	512028		
TJ White 10.8/18.0 L Lady	L	512001		
TJ White 10.8/18.0 XL Lady	XL	511994		



### TJ 10.8/18.0 M Battery-powered heating jacket, soft-shell Order no. 417998

Battery voltage 10,8 / 18 V  
Battery capacity 2,5 / 4,0 / 5,0 Ah  
Size M  
Material weight 260 g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Machine-washable 30 °C  
Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:  
1 battery adapter (456.071)



Designation	Size	Order no.		
TJ 10.8/18.0 M	M	417998		
TJ 10.8/18.0 L	L	423165		
TJ 10.8/18.0 XL	XL	423173		
TJ 10.8/18.0 XXL	XXL	423181		

# Range of Products 2022

## Accessories for cordless tools

### Accessories



**CordlessConnect system**  
Product Key 112

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
VCE CConnect	1	512869		



**Rubber grid tape for CordlessConnect system**  
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
VCE CTape	2	512885		



**Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 10,8 V**  
Product Key 236

Designation	Battery capacity	Battery voltage	Weight	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
AP 10.8/2.5	2,5	10,8	0,26	1	418048		
AP 10.8/4.0	4,0	10,8	0,42	1	439657		



**Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V**  
Product Key 236

Designation	Battery capacity	Battery voltage	Weight	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
AP 18.0/2.5	2,5	18,0	0,42	1	445886		
AP 18.0/5.0	5,0	18,0	0,72	1	445894		



**Rapid charger 10.8 Volt**  
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
CA 10.8	1	418021		



**Rapid charger**  
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
CA 10.8/18.0	1	417882		



**Power 55 R**  
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
P-Set 55 R	1	491349		



**Power 22 Q**  
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
P-Set 22 Q	1	491357		



**Battery adapter**  
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
PS 10.8/18.0	1	456071		



**Angle attachment**  
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
WV 10.8-EC	1	442372		



**Angle attachment**  
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
WV 18.0-EC	1	454001		



**Keyless chuck**  
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
BF 10.8-EC	1	442364		



**Keyless chuck**  
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
BF 18.0-EC	1	453986		



**Screw magazine attachment**  
Product Key 236

Designation	Weight	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
M-DW 55	0,5	1	463698		

# Range of Products 2022



**Bit holder**  
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
BV 10.8-EC	1	442380		
BV 18.0-EC	1	453994		



**Bit set**  
Product Key 234

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
DB T-Box Set-1	1	455881		



**Bit**  
Product Key 234

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
DB PH2 150 E6,3 VE3	150	3	466859		



**Bit**  
Product Key 234

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
DB PH2 25 C6,3 VE5	25	5	395927		



**Bit holder**  
Product Key 239

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
UH-M 50 E6,3-C6,3	50	1	395919		



**Auxiliary handle**  
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
HZ-S DD/PD 18.0	1	428698		



**Auxiliary handle**  
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
HZ-S DD 4G 18.0-EC	1	489417		



**Diamond dry drill bits**  
Product Key 233

Designation	D in mm	T in mm	L in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
DD-DRY D6x30 HEX	6 Ø	30	80	1	386286		
DD-DRY D8x30 HEX	8 Ø	30	80	1	386294		
DD-DRY D10x30 HEX	10 Ø	30	80	1	386308		
DD-DRY D14x30 HEX	14 Ø	30	80	1	386316		



**Tile drill bits**  
Product Key 231

Designation	D in mm	T in mm	L in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TD D5x50 D10	5 Ø	50	110	1	386324		
TD D6x50 D10	6 Ø	50	110	1	386332		
TD D8x50 D10	8 Ø	50	110	1	386340		

## Accessories JS/JSB 18.0-EC



**Anti-splinter guard**  
Product Key 259

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
JS/JSB-P VE3	3	490229		



**Sliding shoe**  
Product Key 259

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
JS/JSB-SC	1	490237		



**Parallel stop**  
Product Key 259

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
Parallel stop JS/JSB 18.0-EC	1	500852		



**Adapter**  
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SAD JS/JSB D27	1	490245		

# Range of Products 2022



## Jigsaw blades for wood Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
JS 90 SW Pro VE5	90	5	490172



## Jigsaw blades for aluminium Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
JS 75 AL VE5	75	5	490091



## Jigsaw blades for wood Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
JS 90 SW VE3	90	3	490164



## Jigsaw blades for INOX Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
JS 83 INOX VE3	50	3	490083



## Jigsaw blades for contour cuts in wood Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
JS 75 SW VE5	75	5	490156



## Jigsaw blades for disassembly Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
JS 105 UNI Pro VE3	105	3	490075



## Jigsaw blades for wood Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
JS 90 SWP VE3	90	3	490148



## Jigsaw blades for wood Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
JS 75 SW Pro VE 5	75	5	489972



## Jigsaw blades for wood Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
JS 90 HW VE3	90	3	490121



## Jigsaw blades for metal Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
JS 75 ME Pro VE 5	75	5	489980



## Jigsaw blades for metal Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
JS 66 ME VE5	66	5	490105



## Jigsaw blades for disassembly Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
JS 75 UNI Pro VE 5	75	5	489999



## Jigsaw blades for metal Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
JS 66 MEP VE5	66	5	490113



## Range of jigsaw blades for wood, metal, disassembly Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
JS 75 Pro Set VE 3	75	3	490008

## Accessories CS 45 18.0-EC C



**Standard circular saw blade with alternating teeth**  
Product Key 250

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
D128x1,0x20 HM Z=16 WZ	128 Ø x 20	1	517682		



**Workpiece holder**  
Product Key 259

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SMS clamp	1	504106		



**Standard saw blade**  
Product Key 250

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
D190x1,6/1,0x30 HW Z40/5° WZ	190 Ø x 30	1	503657		
D190x1,6/1,0x30 HW Z40/15° WZ	190 Ø x 30	1	503649		

## Accessories CS 62 18.0-EC (Ø 165 mm)



**Standard circular saw blade with alternating teeth**  
Product Key 250

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
D165x1,6/1,0x20 HM Z=24 WZ	165 Ø x 20	1	456012		

## Accessories MT 18.0-EC



**Depth and parallel fence**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
DS MT 18.0	1	519804		



**Adapter for guide rail**  
Product Key 259

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
GR-A CS 62	1	467065		

## Accessories RFE 40 18.0-EC



**HM reversible blades**  
Product Key 299

Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
21 x 21	4	229555		



**Guide rail GRS**  
Product Key 258

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
GRS 80	800	1	353280		
GRS 160	1600	1	359351		



**HSS reversible blades**  
Product Key 299

Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
21 x 21	4	241091		



**Connector for guide rail GRS**  
Product Key 258

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
GRS-V	1	353272		

## Accessories SMS 190 18.0-EC



**Cross-cut saw base frame, universal**  
Product Key 259

Designation	Weight	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
WB 110-260	17,2	1	500658		

## Accessories DWL 2500 10.8/18.0



**Magnetic holder**  
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
WB-M/DWL	1	491195		

# Range of Products 2022

## Other accessories



**Carrying bag**  
Product Key 236

Designation	Size (W x L x H)	Weight in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
FB L 700/400	570 x 290 x 330	3,14	1	502561			



**Carrying case L-BOXX®**  
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
TK-L 136	442 x 357 x 151	378 x 311 x 107	2,2	1	414085			
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414093			
TK-L 374	442 x 357 x 389	378 x 296 x 345	3,4	1	414107			

**Case insert**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.			
TKE DD/PD/ID/IW 18.0	1	423238			
TKE DD/PD 2G 18.0-EC	1	454125			
TKE DD/PD 2G 10.8-EC	1	440841			
TKE DW 45 18.0-EC	1	466840			
TKE L125 18.0-EC	1	444405			
TKE JS 18.0-EC	1	490210			
TKE JSB 18.0-EC	1	502316			
TKE CHE 18.0-EC	1	435945			
TKE RS 18.0	1	423246			
TKE RSP DW 18.0-EC	1	468282			
TKE SE 125 18.0-EC	1	503134			
TKE RFE 40 18.0-EC	1	502820			
TKE CS 62 18.0-EC	1	459380			



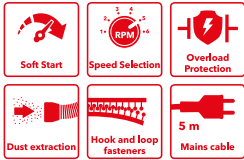
## Wall and ceiling sanders



### GE 5 Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander Order no. 405884

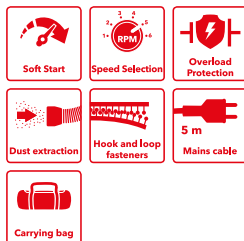
Power input	500 watt
Power output	270 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	hook-and-loop
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Weight	3,9 kg
Product Key	106

Standard Equipment:  
1 hook-and-loop sanding disc supersoft (399.418) ·  
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023)



### GE 5 + TB-L + SH Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander Order no. 409391

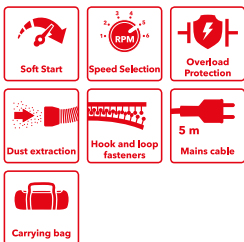
Standard Equipment:  
1 hook-and-loop sanding disc supersoft (399.418) ·  
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·  
Antistatic suction hose 32 mm Ø x 4 m with snap coupling and coupling bush for vacuum cleaner, with auxiliary air control (406.708) ·  
1 carrying bag (408.867)



### GE 5 R + TB-L Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander Order no. 409324

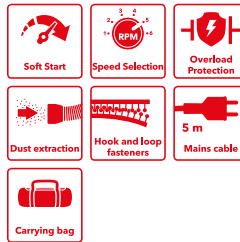
Power input	500 watt
Power output	270 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	hook-and-loop
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Weight	3,9 kg
Product Key	106

Standard Equipment:  
1 hook-and-loop sanding disc supersoft (399.418) ·  
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·  
1 carrying bag (408.867)



### GE 5 R + TB-L + SH Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander Order no. 409405

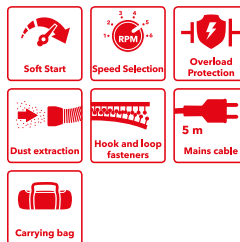
Standard Equipment:  
1 hook-and-loop sanding disc supersoft (399.418) ·  
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·  
Antistatic suction hose 32 mm Ø x 4 m with snap coupling and coupling bush for vacuum cleaner, with auxiliary air control (406.708) ·  
1 carrying bag (408.867)



### GE 7 + MH-O Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system Order no. 494461

Power input	710 watt
Power output	410 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	hook-and-loop
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	106

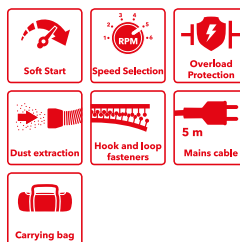
Standard Equipment:  
1 round sanding head MH-O (457.175) ·  
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·  
1 carrying bag (408.867)



### GE 7 + MH-O + SH Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system Order no. 494526

Power input	710 watt
Power output	410 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	hook-and-loop
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	106

Standard Equipment:  
1 round sanding head MH-O (457.175) ·  
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·  
Antistatic suction hose 32 mm Ø x 4 m with snap coupling and coupling bush for vacuum cleaner, with auxiliary air control (406.708) ·  
1 carrying bag (408.867)



# Range of Products 2022



## GE 7 + MH-R Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system Order no. 494488

Power input	710 watt
Power output	410 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	hook-and-loop
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	106

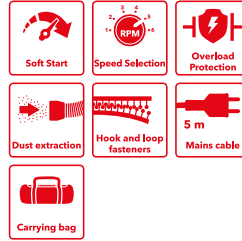
Standard Equipment:  
1 segment sanding head MH-R  
(457.183) ·  
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32  
(406.023) ·  
1 carrying bag (408.867)



## GE 7 + MH-T + SH Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system Order no. 494542

Power input	710 watt
Power output	410 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	3800-5700 opm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	hook-and-loop
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	106

Standard Equipment:  
1 triangular sanding head MH-T  
(457.191) ·  
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32  
(406.023) ·  
Antistatic suction hose 32 mm Ø x 4 m  
with snap coupling and coupling bush for  
vacuum cleaner, with auxiliary air control  
(406.708) ·  
1 carrying bag (408.867)



## GE 7 + MH-R + SH Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system Order no. 494534

Power input	710 watt
Power output	410 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	hook-and-loop
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	106

Standard Equipment:  
1 segment sanding head MH-R  
(457.183) ·  
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32  
(406.023) ·  
Antistatic suction hose 32 mm Ø x 4 m  
with snap coupling and coupling bush for  
vacuum cleaner, with auxiliary air control  
(406.708) ·  
1 carrying bag (408.867)



## GE 7 + MH-X Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system Order no. 494496

Power input	710 watt
Power output	410 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	3100-4600 opm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	hook-and-loop
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	106

Standard Equipment:  
1 excentric sanding head MH-X  
(457.205) ·  
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32  
(406.023) ·  
1 carrying bag (408.867)



## GE 7 + MH-T Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system Order no. 494518

Power input	710 watt
Power output	410 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	3800-5700 opm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	hook-and-loop
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	106

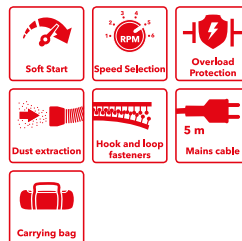
Standard Equipment:  
1 triangular sanding head MH-T  
(457.191) ·  
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32  
(406.023) ·  
1 carrying bag (408.867)



## GE 7 + MH-X + SH Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system Order no. 494550

Power input	710 watt
Power output	410 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	3100-4600 opm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	hook-and-loop
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	106

Standard Equipment:  
1 excentric sanding head MH-X  
(457.205) ·  
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32  
(406.023) ·  
Antistatic suction hose 32 mm Ø x 4 m  
with snap coupling and coupling bush for  
vacuum cleaner, with auxiliary air control  
(406.708) ·  
1 carrying bag (408.867)





**GE MH 18.0-EC**  
Cordless wall and ceiling sander  
Giraffe® with interchangeable  
head system 18.0 V  
Order no. 504025

Battery voltage 18 V  
Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
No load speed 1150-1800 rpm  
Orbit rate, no load (MH-T)  
3950-6200 opm  
Orbit rate, no load (MH-X)  
3200-5000 opm  
Sanding disc Ø 225 mm  
Tool fixture hook-and-loop  
Tilt angle on the head 100 °  
Weight without battery 2,8 kg  
Product Key 106

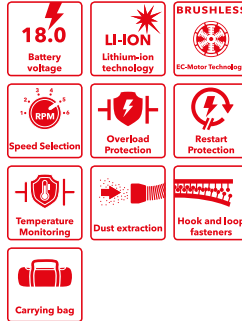
Standard Equipment:  
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·  
1 carrying bag (408.867)



**GE MH 18.0-EC/5.0 Set+MH-X**  
Cordless wall and ceiling sander  
Giraffe® with interchangeable  
head system 18.0 V  
Order no. 504068

Battery voltage 18 V  
Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
No load speed 1150-1800 rpm  
Orbit rate, no load (MH-T)  
3950-6200 opm  
Orbit rate, no load (MH-X)  
3200-5000 opm  
Sanding disc Ø 225 mm  
Tool fixture hook-and-loop  
Tilt angle on the head 100 °  
Weight without battery 4,1 kg  
Product Key 106

Standard Equipment:  
1 excentric sanding head MH-X (457.205) ·  
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·  
2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
1 carrying bag (408.867)



**GE MH 18.0-EC/5.0 Set**  
Cordless wall and ceiling sander  
Giraffe® with interchangeable  
head system 18.0 V  
Order no. 504033

Battery voltage 18 V  
Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
No load speed 1150-1800 rpm  
Orbit rate, no load (MH-T)  
3950-6200 opm  
Orbit rate, no load (MH-X)  
3200-5000 opm  
Sanding disc Ø 225 mm  
Tool fixture hook-and-loop  
Tilt angle on the head 100 °  
Weight without battery 2,8 kg  
Product Key 106

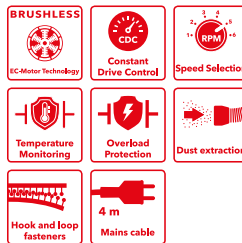
Standard Equipment:  
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·  
2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
1 carrying bag (408.867)



**GCE 6-EC**  
Handy-Giraffe® wall and ceiling  
sander with interchangeable  
head system  
Order no. 497568

Power input 600 watt  
Power output 400 watt  
No load speed 1100-1650 rpm  
Orbit rate, no load (MH-T)  
3800-5700 opm  
Orbit rate, no load (MH-X)  
3100-4600 opm

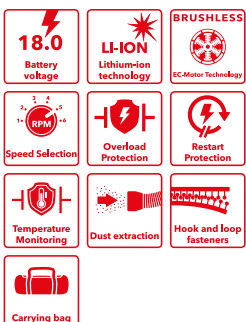
Sanding disc Ø 225 mm  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Size (W x L x H) 300 x 110 x 150 mm  
Weight 1,2 kg  
Product Key 106



**GE MH 18.0-EC/5.0 Set+MH-R**  
Cordless wall and ceiling sander  
Giraffe® with interchangeable  
head system 18.0 V  
Order no. 504041

Battery voltage 18 V  
Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
No load speed 1150-1800 rpm  
Orbit rate, no load (MH-T)  
3950-6200 opm  
Orbit rate, no load (MH-X)  
3200-5000 opm  
Sanding disc Ø 225 mm  
Tool fixture hook-and-loop  
Tilt angle on the head 100 °  
Weight without battery 3,8 kg  
Product Key 106

Standard Equipment:  
1 segment sanding head MH-R (457.183) ·  
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·  
2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
1 carrying bag (408.867)

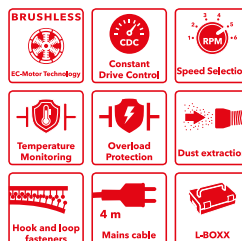


**GCE 6-EC Kit**  
Handy-Giraffe® wall and ceiling  
sander with interchangeable  
head system  
Order no. 504114

Power input 600 watt  
Power output 400 watt  
No load speed 1100-1650 rpm  
Orbit rate, no load (MH-T)  
3800-5700 opm  
Orbit rate, no load (MH-X)  
3100-4600 opm

Sanding disc Ø 225 mm  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Size (W x L x H) 300 x 110 x 150 mm  
Weight 1,2 kg  
Product Key 106

Standard Equipment:  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 374 (414.107) ·  
1 case insert (500.798)



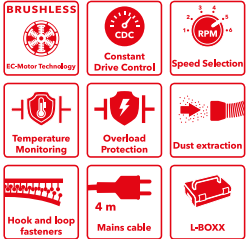
# Range of Products 2022



## GCE 6-EC Kit MH-R Handy-Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system Order no. 504122

Power input 600 watt  
Power output 400 watt  
No load speed 1100-1650 rpm  
Orbit rate, no load (MH-T) 3800-5700 opm  
Orbit rate, no load (MH-X) 3100-4600 opm  
Sanding disc Ø 225 mm  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Size (W x L x H) 360 x 260 x 210 mm  
Weight 1,2 kg  
Product Key 106

Standard Equipment:  
1 segment sanding head MH-R (457.183) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 374 (414.107) ·  
1 case insert (500.798)



## GM 340 Mobile workstation for wall and ceiling sanders Order no. 473278

Power outlet 2 x 230 V  
Tool fixture all Giraffe types (except WSE 7, GSE 5, GCE 6-EC)  
Max. working height 3400 mm  
Cable length 7,5 m  
Size (W x L x H) 2630 x 660 x 1680 mm  
Weight 31,5 kg  
Product Key 106



## Accessories for wall and ceiling finishing

### Accessories GE 7, GCE 6, GE MH 18.0-EC

#### Round sanding head Product Key 209



Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
MH-O D225	1	457175		

#### Rotary sanding head with edge segment Product Key 209



Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
MH-R D225	1	457183		

#### Triangular sanding head Product Key 209



Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
MH-T 290x290	1	457191		

#### Excentric sanding head Product Key 209



Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
MH-X D225	1	457205		

#### Hook-and-loop backing pad Ø 225, round Product Key 205



Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SP-X D225	1	472603		

#### Hook-and-loop triangular backing pad Product Key 205



Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SP-T 290 x 290	1	472611		

## Accessories GE 7, GE 5 / R, GSE 5 R, GE MH 18.0-EC

### Extension Product Key 299



Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
GV 50	500	1	409294

### Carrying bag Product Key 299



Designation	Size (W x L x H)	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TB-L 1560x320x360	1560 x 320 x 360	1	408867
TB-L 1210x320x360	1210 x 320 x 360	1	415189

### Insert carrying case head/handle retainer Product Key 299



Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TBE-T/B GE5/7/18	1	505773



### Auxiliary handle Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
HZ-S G	1	408972



### Adapter Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
GMA G	1	409308



### Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SH-C 32x4m AS/NL	1	406708



### Fast clip adapter Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SAD-FC 32	1	410497



### Clip-on quick clamping ring red Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SH-FC 32	1	406023



### Giraffe holder Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
VCE-GE Fix	1	445185

## Hook-and-loop backing pads, adapter

### Hook-and-loop backing pad Ø 225, round Product Key 205



Designation	Type	QTY/PKG	Order no.
KAD D225/16 Set	supersoft	1	483486
KAD D225/13 Set S WST700,WSE7	supersoft	1	485187



### Padded adapter for hook-and-loop paper Product Key 205

Designation	Type	Height	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
KAD D225/13 S	supersoft	13	1	437956
KAD D225/13 H	hard	13	1	483095



### Padded adapter for hook-and-loop paper Product Key 205

Designation	Type	Height	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
KAD D225/16 S	supersoft	16	1	483109
KAD D225/16 H	hard	16	1	483117



### Interface Ø 225, round Product Key 205

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
IP D225-10 VE2	2	470678



# Range of Products 2022

## Accessories WST 700 VV, WSE 7



**Round sanding head**  
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
VSR D225	1	350346			



**Hook-and-loop backing pad Ø 225, round**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Type	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SP-H D225-10	hard	1	501344		
SP-M D225-10	medium	1	501352		
SP-S D225-10	soft	1	501360		



**Triangular sanding head**  
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
VSX 290x290	1	388289			



**Hook-and-loop triangular backing pad**  
Product Key 205

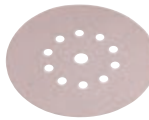
Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
SP-T 209x250	1	354988			

## Hook-and-loop abrasives



**Hook-and-loop sanding paper (perforated)**  
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
D225 PF-P40 VE25	225 Ø	P 40	25	280739		
D225 PF-P60 VE25	225 Ø	P 60	25	260233		
D225 PF-P80 VE25	225 Ø	P 80	25	260234		
D225 PF-P100 VE25	225 Ø	P 100	25	260235		
D225 PF-P120 VE25	225 Ø	P 120	25	282405		
D225 PF-P150 VE25	225 Ø	P 150	25	311995		
D225 PF-P180 VE25	225 Ø	P 180	25	311987		
D225 PF-P220 VE25	225 Ø	P 220	25	260236		



**Hook-and-loop sanding paper SELECTFLEX**  
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimen- sions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
D225-10 SE-P16 VE10	225 Ø	P 16	10	350079		
D225-10 SE-P40 VE20	225 Ø	P 40	20	370924		
D225-10 SE-P60 VE25	225 Ø	P 60	25	348503		
D225-10 SE-P80 VE25	225 Ø	P 80	25	348511		
D225-10 SE-P100 VE25	225 Ø	P 100	25	348538		
D225-10 SE-P120 VE25	225 Ø	P 120	25	349216		
D225-10 SE-P150 VE25	225 Ø	P 150	25	349224		
D225-10 SE-P180 VE25	225 Ø	P 180	25	349232		
D225-10 SE-P220 VE25	225 Ø	P 220	25	348546		
D225-10 SE-P80-180 VE25	225 Ø	*	25	370932		

\* 5x P 80/100/120/150/180



**Hook-and-loop sanding paper SELECTFLEX**  
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
290-12 SE-P16 VE10	290	P 16	10	350095		
290-12 SE-P40 VE20	290	P 40	20	370940		
290-12 SE-P60 VE25	290	P 60	25	348554		
290-12 SE-P80 VE25	290	P 80	25	348562		
290-12 SE-P100 VE25	290	P 100	25	348570		
290-12 SE-P120 VE25	290	P 120	25	349240		
290-12 SE-P150 VE25	290	P 150	25	349259		
290-12 SE-P180 VE25	290	P 180	25	349267		
290-12 SE-P220 VE25	290	P 220	25	348589		
290-12 SE-P80-180 VE25	290	*	25	370959		

\* 5x P 80/100/120/150/180



## Hook-and-loop sanding grid

Product Key 202

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
D225 GT-K80 VE25	225 Ø	grit 80	25	260237		



## Hook-and-loop sanding grid

Product Key 202

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
D225 GT-K100 VE25	225 Ø	grit 100	25	260230		



## Superfinishing pad

Product Key 201

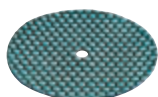
Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
D225 SU-S 320 VE5	225 Ø	S 320	5	492264		
D225 SU-S 1200 VE5	225 Ø	S 1200	5	492272		



## Hook-and-loop sanding fleece

Product Key 201

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
D225 SC-A100 VE10	225 Ø	A 100	10	281042		
D225 SC-A180 VE10	225 Ø	A 180	10	281034		



## Diamond sanding pad

Product Key 204

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
DP 30 DRY D225	225 Ø	30	1	419060		
DP 50 DRY D225	225 Ø	50	1	419079		
DP 80 DRY D225	225 Ø	80	1	419087		
DP 100 DRY D225	225 Ø	100	1	419095		

## Other accessories



## Carrying case L-BOXX®

Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-L 374	442 x 357 x 389	378 x 296 x 345	3,4	1	414107		

## Case insert

Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TKE GCE 6-EC+sanding heads	1	500798		

# Range of Products 2022

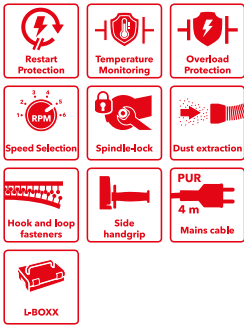
## Surface finishing sanding, rotary



### SE 14-2 125 Set SUPRAFLEX, the sanding specialist for painted surfaces, wood, stone and metal Order no. 391174

Max. back-up pad diameter 125 mm  
No load speed 600-2100 rpm  
Power input 1400 watt  
Power output 880 watt  
Tool fixture M 14  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Size (W x L x H) 380 x 150 x 120 mm  
Weight 2,6 kg  
Product Key 105

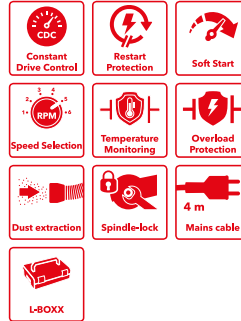
Standard Equipment:  
1 guard SG D125 SE (393.363) ·  
1 extraction adapter SAD-C D32 AS (445.142) ·  
1 auxiliary handle SE 14-2 125 M8 (391.581) ·  
1 Hook-and-loop sanding pad SP D125-8 H/F (391.727) ·  
4 sheets of sandingpaper Ø 125 mm (1 set) ·  
1 offset face spanner (398.365) ·  
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·  
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 long (392.731) ·  
3 cable clips (252.188) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
1 case insert (414.158)



### BBE 14-3 110 Brushing machine TRINOXFLEX Order no. 471097

Power input 1400 watt  
Power output 880 watt  
Max. tool Ø 120 mm  
Tool width 100 mm  
Tool fixture 19 mm  
No load speed 1000-3500 rpm  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Size (W x L x H) 335 x 190 x 210 mm  
Weight 2,9 kg  
Product Key 104

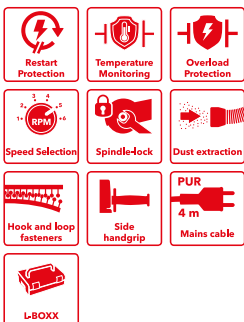
Standard Equipment:  
1 brushing attachment BB 110 (461.555) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
1 case insert (451.991)



### SE 14-2 150 Set SUPRAFLEX, the sanding specialist for painted surfaces, wood, stone and metal Order no. 419206

Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm  
No load speed 600-2100 rpm  
Power input 1400 watt  
Power output 880 watt  
Tool fixture M 14  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Size (W x L x H) 405 x 200 x 120 mm  
Weight 2,6 kg  
Product Key 105

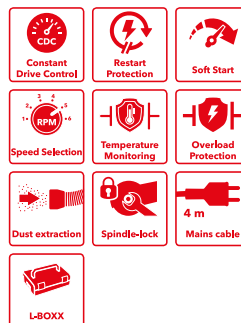
Standard Equipment:  
1 guard SG D150 SE (419.176) ·  
1 auxiliary handle SE 14-2 125 M8 (391.581) ·  
1 hook-and-loop sanding pad SP D150-8/6 H/F (419.192) ·  
4 sheets of sandingpaper Ø 150 mm (1 set) ·  
1 offset face spanner (398.365) ·  
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·  
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 long (392.731) ·  
3 cable clips (252.188) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
1 case insert (414.158)



### BBE 14-3 110 Set Brushing machine TRINOXFLEX Order no. 461504

Power input 1400 watt  
Power output 880 watt  
Max. tool Ø 120 mm  
Tool width 100 mm  
Tool fixture 19 mm  
No load speed 1000-3500 rpm  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Size (W x L x H) 335 x 190 x 210 mm  
Weight 2,9 kg  
Product Key 105

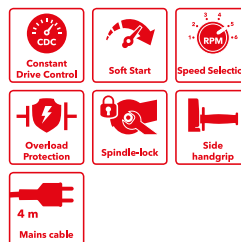
Standard Equipment:  
1 brushing attachment BB 110 (461.555) ·  
1 nylon brush D110/85 P46 (465.135) ·  
1 steel stranded wire brush D100/85 (465.178) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
1 case insert (451.991)



### LG 1704 VR 1500 watt grinder without extraction, 180 mm Order no. 293768

Max. disc diameter 180 mm  
No load speed 1400-4200 rpm  
Power input 1500 watt  
Power output 1000 watt  
Tool fixture M 14  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Size (W x L x H) 334 x 104 x 126 mm  
Weight 2,7 kg  
Product Key 101

Standard Equipment:  
1 side handle (252.721)

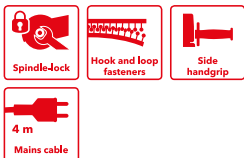




**LK 604**  
**1200 watt grinder without extraction, 180 mm**  
**Order no. 250346**

Max. disc diameter	180 mm
No load speed	4000 rpm
Power input	1200 watt
Power output	720 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	415 x 93 x 86 mm
Weight	3,2 kg
Product Key	101

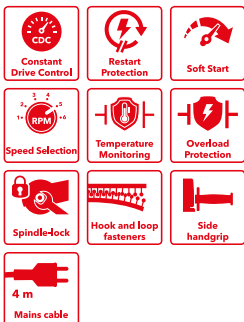
Standard Equipment:  
 1 side handle (252.721) ·  
 1 pin wrench (100.110) ·  
 1 flexible backing pad for fibre discs 180  
 Ø + clamping nut M 14 (124.079)



**SFE 8-2 115**  
**800 watt flat-head sander**  
**Order no. 420565**

Power input	800 watt
Power output	425 watt
No load speed	700-2300 rpm
Max. disc diameter	115 mm
Sanding head level	13 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	430 x 83 x 115 mm
Weight	2,5 kg
Product Key	105

Standard Equipment:  
 1 side handle (194.034) ·  
 1 sanding paper PURFLEX P 40 (381.209) ·  
 1 sanding paper PURFLEX P 80 (381.225) ·  
 1 sanding paper PURFLEX P 120 (381.241) ·  
 1 hook-and-loop velours with foam coating 80 mm Ø (296.155)



## Surface finishing sanding, random orbital



**XS 713**  
**230 watt random-orbit sander**  
**Order no. 334111**

Power input	230 watt
Power output	75 watt
Orbit rate, no load	12000 opm
Orbit	1,6 mm
Sand paper	Ø 125 mm
Sanding media fixing	hook-and-loop
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (L x H)	130 x 135 mm
Weight	1,3 kg
Product Key	199

Standard Equipment:  
 1 hook-and-loop sanding paper, with 8 perforations (1 piece) ·  
 1 dust bag (332.992) ·  
 1 adapter for dust extractor (333.026)



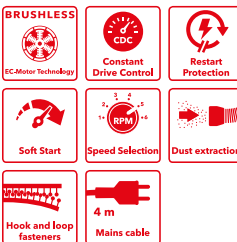
**NEW**



**ORE 2-125 EC**  
**Compact random-orbit sander with speed control, 125 mm**  
**Order no. 468894**

Power input	260 watt
No load speed	8000 - 12000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	16000 - 24000 opm
Orbit	2,0 mm
Backing pad	Ø 125 mm
Sanding media fixing	hook-and-loop
Dust extraction connection	Ø 27 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	156 x 90 x 120 mm
Weight	1,2 kg
Product Key	105

Standard Equipment:  
 1 hook-and-loop backing pad (468.975) ·  
 1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (486.833)



**NEW**



**ORE 2-125 EC Set**  
**Compact random-orbit sander with speed control, 125 mm**  
**Order no. 468886**

Power input	260 watt
No load speed	8000 - 12000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	16000 - 24000 opm
Orbit	2,0 mm
Backing pad	Ø 125 mm
Sanding media fixing	hook-and-loop
Dust extraction connection	Ø 27 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	156 x 90 x 120 mm
Weight	1,2 kg
Product Key	105

Standard Equipment:  
 1 hook-and-loop backing pad (468.975) ·  
 1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (486.833) ·  
 1 case insert (469.017) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085)

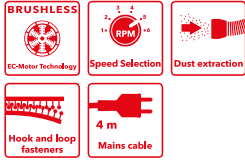


# Range of Products 2022



## ORE 3-150 EC Powerful random-orbit sander with speed control, 150 mm Order no. 447684

Power input 400 watt  
No load speed 4000 - 10000 rpm  
Orbit rate, no load 8000 - 20000 opm  
Orbit 3 mm  
Backing pad Ø 150 mm  
Sanding media fixing hook-and-loop  
Dust extraction connection Ø 27 mm  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Size (W x L x H) 230 x 150 x 125 mm  
Weight 1,4 kg  
Product Key 105

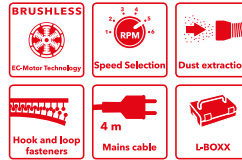


Standard Equipment:  
1 hook-and-loop sanding wheel medium (464.120) ·  
1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (486.833) ·  
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 (392.731)



## ORE 5-150 EC Set Powerful random-orbit sander with speed control, 150 mm Order no. 486817

Power input 400 watt  
No load speed 4000 - 10000 rpm  
Orbit rate, no load 8000 - 20000 opm  
Orbit 5 mm  
Backing pad Ø 150 mm  
Sanding media fixing hook-and-loop  
Dust extraction connection Ø 27 mm  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Size (W x L x H) 230 x 150 x 125 mm  
Weight 1,4 kg  
Product Key 105

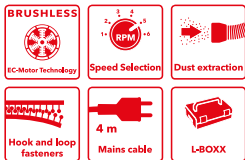


Standard Equipment:  
1 hook-and-loop sanding wheel medium (464.120) ·  
1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (486.833) ·  
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 (392.731) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
1 case insert (486.868)



## ORE 3-150 EC Set Powerful random-orbit sander with speed control, 150 mm Order no. 486809

Power input 400 watt  
No load speed 4000 - 10000 rpm  
Orbit rate, no load 8000 - 20000 opm  
Orbit 3 mm  
Backing pad Ø 150 mm  
Sanding media fixing hook-and-loop  
Dust extraction connection Ø 27 mm  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Size (W x L x H) 230 x 150 x 125 mm  
Weight 1,4 kg  
Product Key 105



Standard Equipment:  
1 hook-and-loop sanding wheel medium (464.120) ·  
1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (486.833) ·  
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 (392.731) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
1 case insert (486.868)



## X 1107 VE 710 watt random-orbit sander with dust extraction Order no. 218669

Power input 710 watt  
Power output 420 watt  
Orbit 8,8 mm  
Orbit rate, no load 4300-13000 opm  
Max. disc diameter 150 mm  
Sanding media fixing hook-and-loop  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Size (W x L x H) 310 x 81 x 125 mm  
Weight 2,7 kg  
Product Key 105

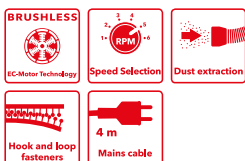


Standard Equipment:  
1 side handle (194.034) ·  
1 open-ended wrench SW 14 (100.102) ·  
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·  
1 grip cover (239.771) ·  
1 hook-and-loop pad (hard) 150 Ø (228.176) ·  
Sanding tool starter set: 5 various grit sizes (1 set)



## ORE 5-150 EC Powerful random-orbit sander with speed control, 150 mm Order no. 447706

Power input 400 watt  
No load speed 4000 - 10000 rpm  
Orbit rate, no load 8000 - 20000 opm  
Orbit 5 mm  
Backing pad Ø 150 mm  
Sanding media fixing hook-and-loop  
Dust extraction connection Ø 27 mm  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Size (W x L x H) 230 x 150 x 125 mm  
Weight 1,4 kg  
Product Key 105



Standard Equipment:  
1 hook-and-loop sanding wheel medium (464.120) ·  
1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (486.833) ·  
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 (392.731)



## MS 713 220 watt palm sander Order no. 332380

Power input 220 watt  
Power output 120 watt  
Orbit rate, no load 13000 opm  
Orbit 1,6 mm  
Sand paper 115 x 105 mm  
Sanding media fixing hook-and-loop/clamp  
Cable length 4,0 m  
Weight 1,2 kg  
Size (W x L x H) 235 x 128 x 144 mm  
Product Key 199



Standard Equipment:  
1 paper punch (333.018) ·  
1 dust bag (332.992) ·  
1 adapter for dust extractor (333.026)

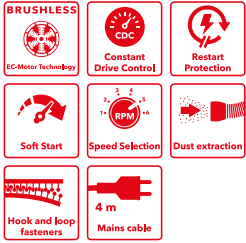


**NEW**



**OSE 2-80 EC**  
**Compact orbital sander with speed control**  
**Order no. 468932**

Power input 260 watt  
 No load speed 8000 - 12000 rpm  
 Orbit rate, no load 16000 - 24000 opm  
 Orbit 2,0 mm  
 Backing plate 80 x 130 mm  
 Sanding media fixing hook-and-loop  
 Dust extraction connection Ø 27 mm  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 163 x 90 x 120 mm  
 Weight 1,2 kg  
 Product Key 105



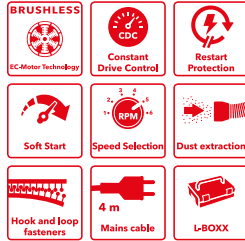
Standard Equipment:  
 1 hook-and-loop backing plate (469.009) ·  
 1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (486.833)

**NEW**



**ODE 2-100 EC Set**  
**Compact delta sander with speed control**  
**Order no. 468908**

Power input 260 watt  
 No load speed 8000 - 12000 rpm  
 Orbit rate, no load 16000 - 24000 opm  
 Orbit 2,0 mm  
 Backing plate 100 x 150 mm  
 Sanding media fixing hook-and-loop  
 Dust extraction connection Ø 27 mm  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 188 x 90 x 120 mm  
 Weight 1,2 kg  
 Product Key 105



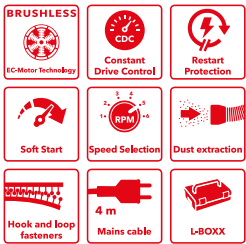
Standard Equipment:  
 1 hook-and-loop backing plate (468.991) ·  
 1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (486.833) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
 1 case insert (469.017)

**NEW**



**OSE 2-80 EC Set**  
**Compact orbital sander with speed control**  
**Order no. 468924**

Power input 260 watt  
 No load speed 8000 - 12000 rpm  
 Orbit rate, no load 16000 - 24000 opm  
 Orbit 2,0 mm  
 Backing plate 80 x 130 mm  
 Sanding media fixing hook-and-loop  
 Dust extraction connection Ø 27 mm  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 163 x 90 x 120 mm  
 Weight 1,2 kg  
 Product Key 105



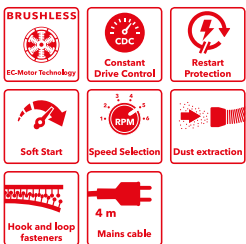
Standard Equipment:  
 1 hook-and-loop backing plate (469.009) ·  
 1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (486.833) ·  
 1 case insert (469.017) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085)

**NEW**



**ODE 2-100 EC**  
**Compact delta sander with speed control**  
**Order no. 468916**

Power input 260 watt  
 No load speed 8000 - 12000 rpm  
 Orbit rate, no load 16000 - 24000 opm  
 Orbit 2,0 mm  
 Backing plate 100 x 150 mm  
 Sanding media fixing hook-and-loop  
 Dust extraction connection Ø 27 mm  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 188 x 90 x 120 mm  
 Weight 1,2 kg  
 Product Key 105



Standard Equipment:  
 1 hook-and-loop backing plate (468.991) ·  
 1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (486.833)

# Range of Products 2022

## Accessories for surface finishing sanding

### Abrasives SFE 8-2 115



#### Hook-and-loop sanding paper PURFLEX Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D115 PU-P24 VE25	115 Ø	P 24	25	381195
D115 PU-P40 VE50	115 Ø	P 40	50	381209
D115 PU-P60 VE50	115 Ø	P 60	50	381217
D115 PU-P80 VE50	115 Ø	P 80	50	381225
D115 PU-P100 VE50	115 Ø	P 100	50	381233
D115 PU-P120 VE50	115 Ø	P 120	50	381241
D115 PU-P150 VE50	115 Ø	P 150	50	381268
D115 PU-P180 VE50	115 Ø	P 180	50	381276



#### Hook-and-loop velours Product Key 300

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
80 Ø	1	296155

### Abrasives Ø 125, Ø 150



#### Hook-and-loop sanding paper ZIRCOFLEX Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D125-8 ZI-A40 VE25	125 Ø	A 40	25	393185
D125-8 ZI-A60 VE25	125 Ø	A 60	25	393193
D125-8 ZI-A80 VE25	125 Ø	A 80	25	393207



#### Natural fibre felt pad Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
FP D125 H VE5	125 Ø	hard	5	393347
FP D125 S VE5	125 Ø	soft	5	393355



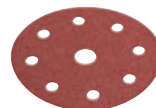
#### SC-Fleece hook-and-loop backed disc Product Key 201

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D125 SC-C VE10	125 Ø	coarse	10	358614
D125 SC-M VE10	125 Ø	medium	10	358622
D125 SC-VF VE10	125 Ø	very fine	10	358630



#### Hook-and-loop sanding paper SELECTFLEX Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D125-8 SE-P40 VE50	125 Ø	P 40	50	380520
D125-8 SE-P60 VE50	125 Ø	P 60	50	380539
D125-8 SE-P80 VE50	125 Ø	P 80	50	380547
D125-8 SE-P100 VE50	125 Ø	P 100	50	380555
D125-8 SE-P120 VE50	125 Ø	P 120	50	380563
D125-8 SE-P150 VE50	125 Ø	P 150	50	380571
D125-8 SE-P180 VE50	125 Ø	P 180	50	380598
D125-8 SE-P220 VE50	125 Ø	P 220	50	380601
D125-8 SE-P320 VE50	125 Ø	P 320	50	380628
D125-8 SE-P400 VE50	125 Ø	P 400	50	380636



#### Hook-and-loop sanding paper PURFLEX Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D125-8 PU-P40 VE50	125 Ø	P 40	50	380644
D125-8 PU-P60 VE50	125 Ø	P 60	50	380652
D125-8 PU-P80 VE50	125 Ø	P 80	50	380660
D125-8 PU-P100 VE50	125 Ø	P 100	50	380679
D125-8 PU-P120 VE50	125 Ø	P 120	50	380687
D125-8 PU-P150 VE50	125 Ø	P 150	50	380695
D125-8 PU-P180 VE50	125 Ø	P 180	50	380709



**Hook-and-loop sanding fleece MESHFLEX**  
Product Key 201

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D125 ME-A100 VE5	125 Ø	A 100	5	380717
D125 ME-A280 VE5	125 Ø	A 280	5	380725
D125 ME-S1500 VE5	125 Ø	S 1500	5	380733



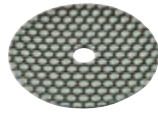
**Hook-and-loop sanding fleece MESHFLEX**  
Product Key 201

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D150 ME-A100 VE5	150 Ø	A 100	5	408255
D150 ME-A280 VE5	150 Ø	A 280	5	408263
D150 ME-S1500 VE5	150 Ø	S 1500	5	408271



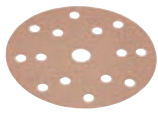
**Diamond sanding pad**  
Product Key 204

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
DP 50 DRY D125	125 Ø	50	1	382817
DP 100 DRY D125	125 Ø	100	1	382825
DP 200 DRY D125	125 Ø	200	1	382833
DP 400 DRY D125	125 Ø	400	1	382841
DP 800 DRY D125	125 Ø	800	1	382868
DP 1500 DRY D125	125 Ø	1500	1	382876
DP 3000 DRY D125	125 Ø	3000	1	382884



**Diamond sanding pad**  
Product Key 204

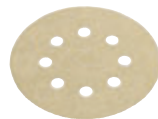
Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
DP 30 DRY D150	150 Ø	30	1	418951
DP 50 DRY D150	150 Ø	50	1	418978
DP 100 DRY D150	150 Ø	100	1	418986
DP 200 DRY D150	150 Ø	200	1	418994
DP 400 DRY D150	150 Ø	400	1	419001
DP 800 DRY D150	150 Ø	800	1	419028
DP 1500 DRY D150	150 Ø	1500	1	419036
DP 3000 DRY D150	150 Ø	3000	1	419044



**Hook-and-loop sanding paper SELECTFLEX**  
Product Key 200

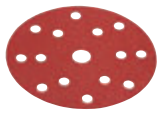
Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D150-15 SE-P40 VE50	150 Ø	P 40	50	408085
D150-15 SE-P60 VE50	150 Ø	P 60	50	408166
D150-15 SE-P80 VE50	150 Ø	P 80	50	408174
D150-15 SE-P100 VE50	150 Ø	P 100	50	408182
D150-15 SE-P120 VE50	150 Ø	P 120	50	408190
D150-15 SE-P150 VE50	150 Ø	P 150	50	408204
D150-15 SE-P180 VE50	150 Ø	P 180	50	408212
D150-15 SE-P220 VE50	150 Ø	P 220	50	408220
D150-15 SE-P320 VE50	150 Ø	P 320	50	408239
D150-15 SE-P400 VE50	150 Ø	P 400	50	408247

## Abrasives XS 713



**Hook-and-loop sanding paper PURFLEX**  
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/PKG	Order no.
D125-XS PU-P40 VE25	125 Ø	P 40	25	334308
D125-XS PU-P60 VE25	125 Ø	P 60	25	334324
D125-XS PU-P80 VE25	125 Ø	P 80	25	334340
D125-XS PU-P100 VE25	125 Ø	P 100	25	318027
D125-XS PU-P120 VE25	125 Ø	P 120	25	317993
D125-XS PU-P180 VE25	125 Ø	P 180	25	318000



**Hook-and-loop sanding paper PURFLEX**  
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D150-15 PU-P40 VE50	150 Ø	P 40	50	408018
D150-15 PU-P60 VE50	150 Ø	P 60	50	408026
D150-15 PU-P80 VE50	150 Ø	P 80	50	408034
D150-15 PU-P100 VE50	150 Ø	P 100	50	408042
D150-15 PU-P120 VE50	150 Ø	P 120	50	408050
D150-15 PU-P150 VE50	150 Ø	P 150	50	408069
D150-15 PU-P180 VE50	150 Ø	P 180	50	408077

# Range of Products 2022

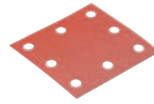
## Abrasives OSE



**Hook-and-loop sanding paper SELECTFLEX**  
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
80x133 SE-P40 VE50	80 x 133	P 40	50	380741		
80x133 SE-P60 VE50	80 x 133	P 60	50	380768		
80x133 SE-P80 VE50	80 x 133	P 80	50	380776		
80x133 SE-P100 VE50	80 x 133	P 100	50	380784		
80x133 SE-P120 VE50	80 x 133	P 120	50	380792		
80x133 SE-P150 VE50	80 x 133	P 150	50	380806		
80x133 SE-P180 VE50	80 x 133	P 180	50	380814		
80x133 SE-P220 VE50	80 x 133	P 220	50	380822		
80x133 SE-P320 VE50	80 x 133	P 320	50	380830		
80x133 SE-P400 VE50	80 x 133	P 400	50	380849		

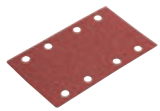
## Abrasives MS 713



**Hook-and-loop sanding paper PURFLEX**  
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
115x105 PU-P40 VE25	115 x 105	P 40	25	334251		
115x105 PU-P60 VE25	115 x 105	P 60	25	334286		
115x105 PU-P80 VE25	115 x 105	P 80	25	332771		
115x105 PU-P100 VE25	115 x 105	P 100	25	332798		
115x105 PU-P120 VE25	115 x 105	P 120	25	332801		
115x105 PU-P180 VE25	115 x 105	P 180	25	332828		
115x105 PU-P220 VE25	115 x 105	P 220	25	332836		

## Abrasives ODE



**Hook-and-loop sanding paper PURFLEX**  
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
80x133 PU-P40 VE50	80 x 133	P 40	50	380857		
80x133 PU-P60 VE50	80 x 133	P 60	50	380865		
80x133 PU-P80 VE50	80 x 133	P 80	50	380873		
80x133 PU-P100 VE50	80 x 133	P 100	50	380881		
80x133 PU-P120 VE50	80 x 133	P 120	50	380903		
80x133 PU-P150 VE50	80 x 133	P 150	50	380911		
80x133 PU-P180 VE50	80 x 133	P 180	50	380938		



**Hook-and-loop sanding paper SELECTFLEX**  
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
100x150 SE-P40 VE50	100 x 150	P 40	50	380970		
100x150 SE-P60 VE50	100 x 150	P 60	50	380989		
100x150 SE-P80 VE50	100 x 150	P 80	50	380997		
100x150 SE-P100 VE50	100 x 150	P 100	50	381004		
100x150 SE-P120 VE50	100 x 150	P 120	50	381012		
100x150 SE-P150 VE50	100 x 150	P 150	50	381020		
100x150 SE-P180 VE50	100 x 150	P 180	50	381039		
100x150 SE-P220 VE50	100 x 150	P 220	50	381047		
100x150 SE-P320 VE50	100 x 150	P 320	50	381055		
100x150 SE-P400 VE50	100 x 150	P 400	50	381063		



**Hook-and-loop sanding fleece MESHFLEX**  
Product Key 201

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
80x133 ME-A100 VE5	80 x 133	A 100	5	380946		
80x133 ME-A280 VE5	80 x 133	A 280	5	380954		
80x133 ME-S1500 VE5	80 x 133	S 1500	5	380962		



**Hook-and-loop sanding paper PURFLEX**  
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
100x150 PU-P40 VE50	100 x 150	P 40	50	381071		
100x150 PU-P60 VE50	100 x 150	P 60	50	381098		
100x150 PU-P80 VE50	100 x 150	P 80	50	381101		
100x150 PU-P100 VE50	100 x 150	P 100	50	381128		
100x150 PU-P120 VE50	100 x 150	P 120	50	381136		
100x150 PU-P150 VE50	100 x 150	P 150	50	381144		
100x150 PU-P180 VE50	100 x 150	P 180	50	381152		



**Hook-and-loop sanding fleece MESHFLEX**  
Product Key 201

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
100x150 ME-A100 VE5	100 x 150	A 100	5	381160
100x150 ME-A280 VE5	100 x 150	A 280	5	381179
100x150 ME-S1500 VE5	100 x 150	S 1500	5	381187



**Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment**  
Product Key 229

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SG-R D125 SE	125 Ø	1	393363



**Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment**  
Product Key 229

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SG-R D150 SE	150 Ø	1	419176

## Accessories SUPRAFLEX SE 14-2 125 / 150



**Paint Set (Ø 125 mm)**  
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
P-Box SE 14-2 125	1	393436



**Paint Set (Ø 150 mm)**  
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
Paint-Set D150	1	408468



**Inox Set (Ø 125 mm)**  
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
I-Box SE 14-2 125	1	393428



**Stone Set (Ø 125 mm)**  
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
S-Box SE 14-2 125	1	393444



**Hook-and-loop backing pad**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SP D125-8 H/F	125 Ø	1	391727
SP D150-8/6 H/F	150 Ø	1	419192



**Disc brush**  
Product Key 209

Designation	Tool fixture	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BT-NY D130/50 P46 M14	M 14	1	409030



**Brush ring**  
Product Key 300

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BK-H SE 14-2 125	125 Ø	1	394076
BK-H SE 14-2 125 VE3	125 Ø	3	421138
BK-H SE 14-2 150	150 Ø	1	419184
BK-H SE 14-2 150 VE3	150 Ø	3	421146



**Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control**  
Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SH-C 32x4m AS/NL	1	406708



**Side handgrip**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
GS-S SE14-2	1	391581
GS-SW SE M8	1	507164



**Clamping flange**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
CF SE 14-2	1	393371



**Clamping nut M 14**  
Product Key 300

QTY/ PKG	Order no.
1	100080



# Range of Products 2022



**FixTec quick clamp nut M 14**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
FIXTEC-M14	1	313459			



**Steel stranded wire brush**  
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BW-S D100/85	100 Ø x 85	1	465178		



**Face pin spanner**  
Product Key 300

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
Wrench, face spanner 35x5 gek	1	398365			



**Stainless steel stranded wire brush**  
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BW-INOX D100/85	100 Ø x 85	1	465151		



**Hexagon socket wrench, SW 6**  
Product Key 300

Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
SW 6	1	104167			
SW 5 long	1	392731			
SW 4	1	102229			



**Sanding attachment, brushing**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
BB 110	1	461555			



**Carrying case L-BOXX®**  
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-L 102	442 x 357 x 117	378 x 313 x 71	2,1	1	414077		
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414093		



**Extraction hood**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
BG D 110	1	461547			



**Brush strip**  
Product Key 300

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
BL-S BG	1	461563			

**Case insert**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
TKE 4x D130/1x 135x295	1	414166			
TKE SE 14-2 125/150	1	414158			

**Case insert**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
TKE BBE	1	451991			

## Accessories BBE 14-3 100



**Nylon brushes**  
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BW-NY D110/85 P46	110 Ø x 85	P 46	1	465135		
BW-NY D110/85 P120	110 Ø x 85	P 120	1	465143		

## Accessories ORE 2-125 EC, ODE 2-100 EC, OSE 2-80 EC



**Hook-and-loop sanding pad medium**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SP-M D125-M	125 Ø	1	468975		

# Range of Products 2022



**Hook-and-loop backing pad Delta**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
SP 100x150-M	100 x 150	1	468991



**PES microfilter cartridge**  
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
FP EC D27	205 x 80 Ø	1	486833



**Hook-and-loop backing pad**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
SP 80x130-M	80 x 130	1	469009



**PES microfilter**  
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
PF-PES EC	1	486841

## Accessories ORE 125-2



**Hook-and-loop backing pad**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
SP D125-8	125 Ø	1	379379*
SP D125-8 (FL)	125 Ø	1	436348

## Accessories ORE 150-3/ORE 150-5



**Hook-and-loop sanding pad soft**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
SP-S D150	150 Ø	1	408298

## Accessories ORE 3-150 / 5-150 EC



**Hook-and-loop sanding pad soft**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
SP-EC S D150	150 Ø	1	464112



**Hook-and-loop sanding pad hard**  
Product Key 205

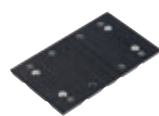
Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
SP-H D150	150 Ø	1	408301

## Accessories OSE 80-2



**Hook-and-loop sanding pad medium**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
SP-EC M D150	150 Ø	1	464120



**Hook-and-loop backing pad**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
SP 80x133-8F	80 x 130	1	379344*
SP 80x133-8F (FL)	80 x 130	1	436305

## Accessories ODE 100-2



**Hook-and-loop sanding pad hard**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
SP-EC H D150	150 Ø	1	464139



**Hook-and-loop backing pad Delta**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
SP 100x150-7	100 x 150	1	379360*
SP 100x150-7 (FL)	100 x 150	1	436321

\* for machines with order no. 379.xxx

# Range of Products 2022

## Other accessories OSE, ODE, ORE



**Antistatic suction hose**  
Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SH 27x3,5m AS	1	445045		



**Adapter**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SAD 27 AS	1	382736		



**Carrying case L-BOXX®**  
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TK-L 136	442 x 357 x 151	378 x 311 x 107	2,2	1	414085		
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414093		

**Case insert**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TKE ORE 150-EC	1	486868		

**Case insert**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TKE 4x D150	1	407704		

**Case insert**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TKE OSE/ODE/ORE 125-EC	1	469017		

## Accessories LK 604, LG 1704 VR



**Elastic support plate with clamping nut M 14**  
Product Key 205

Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
180 Ø	1	124079		

## Accessories XS 713



**Hook-and-loop backing pad**  
Product Key 205

Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
125 Ø	1	334146		

## Accessories X 1107 VE



**Hook-and-loop backing pad**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SP-H D150-6 X1107	150 Ø	hard	1	228176		
SP-S D150-6 X1107	150 Ø	soft	1	228184		

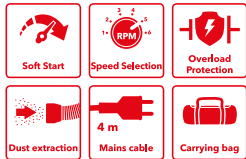
## Renovation machines, Special tools

**NEW**



### GDE 10 Set Turbo-Jet Concrete wall and ceiling grinder Giraffe® with interchangeable head system Order no. 504203

Power input	1010 watt
Power output	590 watt
No load speed DGH-R	5800-8700 rpm
No load speed DSH-R	1700-2500 rpm
Disc Ø	150 mm
Tool fixture	28 mm Ø
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Length	1490 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Weight excluding head	3,6 kg
Product Key	106

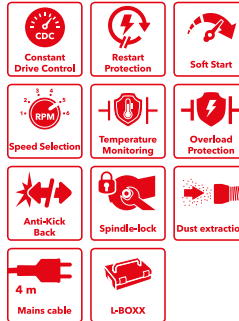


**Standard Equipment:**  
 1 Turbo-Jet grinding disc (504.076) ·  
 1 segment sanding head DGH-R (503.819) ·  
 1 segment sanding head DSH-R (503.827) ·  
 1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·  
 Antistatic suction hose 32 mm Ø x 4 m with snap coupling and coupling bush for vacuum cleaner, with auxiliary air control (477.605) ·  
 1 carrying bag (408.867)



### RE 16-5 115 RETECFLEX - the universal tool for renovation and modernization

Max. disc diameter	115 mm
Max. milling head Ø	80 mm
Scouring depth	0-6 mm
No load speed	1900-5500 rpm
Power input	1600 watt
Power output	950 watt
Tool fixture	Form fit
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	355 x 160 x 67 mm
Weight	3,1 kg
Product Key	107



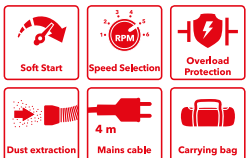
**Standard Equipment:**  
 1 extractor guard grinding Ø 115 mm with a brush ring (366.528) ·  
 1 adjustable base scouring Ø 80 mm (369.314) ·  
 1 hook-and-loop backing pad Bowl Ø 115/M14 (503.754) ·  
 Corundum sanding disc set Ø 115 (1 set) ·  
 1 bail handle (1 piece) ·  
 1 ring hole spanner, SW 13 (505.072) ·  
 1 pin wrench (392.537) ·  
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·  
 3 fastening screws, M 8 (3 pieces) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (414.182)

**NEW**



### GDE 10 Set Thermo-Jet Concrete wall and ceiling grinder Giraffe® with interchangeable head system Order no. 504211

Power input	1010 watt
Power output	590 watt
No load speed DGH-R	5800-8700 rpm
No load speed DSH-R	1700-2500 rpm
Disc Ø	150 mm
Tool fixture	28 mm Ø
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Length	1490 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Weight excluding head	3,6 kg
Product Key	106



**Standard Equipment:**  
 1 Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc (504.092) ·  
 1 segment sanding head DGH-R (503.819) ·  
 1 segment sanding head DSH-R (503.827) ·  
 1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·  
 Antistatic suction hose 32 mm Ø x 4 m with snap coupling and coupling bush for vacuum cleaner, with auxiliary air control (477.605) ·  
 1 carrying bag (408.867)



### RE 16-5 115, pointed scouring head kit Order no. 505005

**Standard equipment:**  
 RE 16-5 115 + 1 pointed scouring head Ø 80, M 14 (503.037)



### RE 16-5 115, flat scouring head kit Order no. 505013

**Standard equipment:**  
 RE 16-5 115 + 1 scouring head, flat, Ø 80, M 14 (503.045)



### RE 16-5 115, Kit B-Jet Order no. 505021

**Standard equipment:**  
 RE 16-5 115 + 1 Concrete-Jet diamond grinding disc (503.053)



### RE 16-5 115, Kit E-Jet Order no. 505048

**Standard equipment:**  
 RE 16-5 115 + 1 Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc (503.061)

# Range of Products 2022



## LD 16-8 125 R Compact renovation grinder for dust-free grinding close to edges, 125 mm

Disc Ø	125 mm
No load speed	7800 rpm
Power input	1600 watt
Power output	950 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Weight	3,1 kg
Product Key	107



Standard Equipment:  
 1 dust extraction hood with brush ring (498.475) ·  
 1 bail handle (1 piece) ·  
 3 cable clips (252.188) ·  
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·  
 1 pin wrench (392.537) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (414.131)



## LDE 16-8 125 R Renovation grinder with variable speed for dust-free edge grinding, 125 mm.

Disc Ø	125 mm
No load speed	4500-7800 rpm
Power input	1600 watt
Power output	950 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Weight	3,1 kg
Product Key	107



Standard Equipment:  
 1 dust extraction hood with brush ring (498.475) ·  
 1 bail handle (1 piece) ·  
 3 cable clips (252.188) ·  
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·  
 1 pin wrench (392.537) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (414.131)



### LD 16-8 125 R, Kit Turbo-Jet II Order no. 504939

Standard equipment:  
 LD 16-8 125 R + 1 Turbo-Jet grinding disc II (453.773)



### LDE 16-8 125 R, Kit Turbo-Jet II Order no. 504963

Standard equipment:  
 LDE 16-8 125 R + 1 Turbo-Jet grinding disc II (453.773)



### LD 16-8 125 R, Kit TH-Jet Order no. 504947

Standard equipment:  
 LD 16-8 125 R + 1 Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc (359.378)



### LDE 16-8 125 R, Kit TH-Jet Order no. 504971

Standard equipment:  
 LDE 16-8 125 R + 1 Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc (359.378)



### LD 16-8 125 R, Kit E-Jet Order no. 504955

Standard equipment:  
 LD 16-8 125 R + 1 Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc (359.394)



### LDE 16-8 125 R, Kit E-Jet Order no. 504998

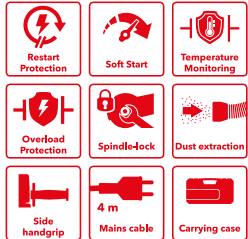
Standard equipment:  
 LDE 16-8 125 R + 1 Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc (359.394)





**LD 18-7 125 R**  
**1800 watt powerful grinding machine for working close to edges, 125 mm**

Disc Ø	125 mm
No load speed	7000 rpm
Power input	1800 watt
Power output	1200 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	445 x 155 x 86 mm
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	107

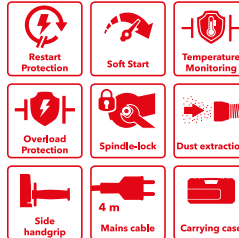


Standard Equipment:  
 1 dust extraction hood with brush ring (498.475) ·  
 1 bail handle (1 piece) ·  
 3 cable clips (252.188) ·  
 1 hexagon socket wrench (102.229) ·  
 1 pin wrench (392.537) ·  
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·  
 1 carrying case (444.391)



**LD 18-7 150 R**  
**1800 watt powerful grinding machine for working close to edges, 150 mm**

Disc Ø	150 mm
No load speed	7000 rpm
Power input	1800 watt
Power output	1200 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	495 x 190 x 86 mm
Weight	4,3 kg
Product Key	107



Standard Equipment:  
 1 dust extraction hood with brush ring (419.176) ·  
 1 bail handle (1 piece) ·  
 3 cable clips (252.188) ·  
 1 hexagon socket wrench (102.229) ·  
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·  
 1 pin wrench (392.537) ·  
 1 carrying case (444.391)



**LD 18-7 125 R, Kit Turbo-Jet**  
**Order no. 408603**

Standard equipment:  
 LD 18-7 125 R + 1 Turbo-Jet grinding disc (348.899)



**LD 18-7 150 R, Kit Turbo-Jet**  
**Order no. 418765**

Standard equipment:  
 LD 18-7 150 R + 1 Turbo-Jet grinding disc (418.935)



**LD 18-7 125 R, Kit TH-Jet**  
**Order no. 408611**

Standard equipment:  
 LD 18-7 125 R + 1 Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc (359.378)



**LD 18-7 150 R, Kit TH-Jet**  
**Order no. 418773**

Standard equipment:  
 LD 18-7 150 R + 1 Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc (418.919)



**LD 18-7 125 R, Kit E-Jet**  
**Order no. 408638**

Standard equipment:  
 LD 18-7 125 R + 1 Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc (359.394)



**LD 18-7 150 R, Kit E-Jet**  
**Order no. 418781**

Standard equipment:  
 LD 18-7 150 R + 1 Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc (418.927)

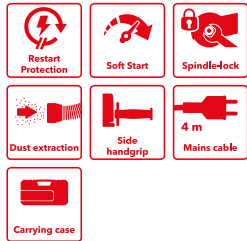
# Range of Products 2022



## LD 24-6 180 Grinding machine for large areas, 180 mm

Disc Ø	180 mm
No load speed	6500 rpm
Power input	2400 watt
Power output	1450 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	570 x 240 x 140 mm
Weight	6,6 kg
Product Key	107

Standard Equipment:  
 1 extraction hood with rubber extraction ring (421.154) ·  
 1 extraction adapter (393.398) ·  
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·  
 1 clamping flange SW 17 (191.604) ·  
 1 bail handle (1 piece) ·  
 3 cable clips (302.538) ·  
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 6 (256.832) ·  
 1 pin wrench (392.537) ·  
 1 carrying case (444.391)



## Accessories for renovation grinder, scouring

### Accessories GDE 10



#### Segmented sanding head for diamond backing pads

Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
DGH-R D150	1	503819		



#### Segmented sanding head for diamond sanding pads

Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
DSH-R D150	1	503827		



#### Turbo-Jet diamond grinding disc

Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
Turbo-Jet D150 28x23,5	150 Ø x 28 x 23,5	1	504076		



#### Surface-Jet diamond grinding disc

Product Key 223

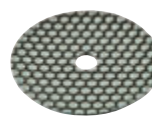
Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
Surface-Jet D150 28x23,5	150 Ø x 28 x 23,5	1	504084		



#### Concrete/Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc

Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
Thermo-Jet D150 28x23,5	150 Ø x 28 x 23,5	1	504092		



#### Diamond sanding pad

Product Key 204

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
DP 30 DRY D150	150 Ø	30	1	418951		
DP 50 DRY D150	150 Ø	50	1	418978		
DP 100 DRY D150	150 Ø	100	1	418986		
DP 200 DRY D150	150 Ø	200	1	418994		
DP 400 DRY D150	150 Ø	400	1	419001		
DP 800 DRY D150	150 Ø	800	1	419028		
DP 1500 DRY D150	150 Ø	1500	1	419036		
DP 3000 DRY D150	150 Ø	3000	1	419044		



## LD 24-6 180, Kit Turbo-Jet Order no. 420514

Standard equipment:  
 LD 24-6 180 + 1 Turbo-Jet grinding disc (420.409)



## LD 24-6 180, Kit TH-Jet Order no. 418870

Standard equipment:  
 LD 24-6 180 + 1 Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc (359.386)



## LD 24-6 180, Kit E-Jet Order no. 418862

Standard equipment:  
 LD 24-6 180 + 1 Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc (359.408)



**Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control**  
Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.			
SH-CF 32 x 4m AS/NL	1	477605			



**Concrete grinder head without disc**  
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
VSB D125	125 Ø	1	350931		



**Carrying bag**  
Product Key 299

Designation	Size (W x L x H)	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TB-L 1560x320x360	1560 x 320 x 360	1	408867		



**Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control**  
Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.			
SH-C 32x4m AS/NL	1	406708			

## Accessories WST 1000 FV



**Turbo-Jet diamond grinding disc**  
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
Turbo-Jet D125 28x23,5	125 Ø x 28 x 23,5	1	349623		



**Fast clip adapter**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.			
SAD-FC 32	1	410497			



**Thermo-Whirljet diamond grinding disc**  
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TH-Whirljet D125 28x23,5	125 Ø x 28 x 23,5	1	323071		



**Carrying case**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.			
TK-S WST/WSE 7	1	389986			



**Screed-Whirljet diamond grinding disc**  
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
E-Whirljet D125 28x23,5	125 Ø x 28 x 23,5	1	324361		



**Concrete-Whirljet diamond grinding disc**  
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
B-Whirljet D125 28x23,5	125 Ø x 28 x 23,5	1	323063		



**Rubber extraction ring**  
Product Key 300

Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.			
125 Ø	1	257246			

# Range of Products 2022

## Accessories RETECFLEX



**Hook-and-loop backing pad Ø 115, Bowl**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
BP-M RE 115 M14	115 Ø	1	503754



**Hook-and-loop sanding paper PURFLEX**  
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/PKG	Order no.
D115 PU-P24 VE25	115 Ø	P 24	25	381195
D115 PU-P40 VE50	115 Ø	P 40	50	381209
D115 PU-P60 VE50	115 Ø	P 60	50	381217
D115 PU-P80 VE50	115 Ø	P 80	50	381225
D115 PU-P100 VE50	115 Ø	P 100	50	381233
D115 PU-P120 VE50	115 Ø	P 120	50	381241
D115 PU-P150 VE50	115 Ø	P 150	50	381268
D115 PU-P180 VE50	115 Ø	P 180	50	381276



**Diamond sanding pad**  
Product Key 204

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/PKG	Order no.
DP 50 DRY D115	115 Ø	50	1	386197
DP 100 DRY D115	115 Ø	100	1	386200
DP 200 DRY D115	115 Ø	200	1	386219
DP 400 DRY D115	115 Ø	400	1	386227
DP 800 DRY D115	115 Ø	800	1	386235
DP 1500 DRY D115	115 Ø	1500	1	386243
DP 3000 DRY D115	115 Ø	3000	1	386251



**Base for scouring work**  
Product Key 229

Diameter in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
80 Ø	1	369314



**Extraction hood**  
Product Key 229

Diameter in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
115 Ø	1	366528



**Brush ring**  
Product Key 300

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
BK-H RE14-5-115	115 Ø	1	369454



**Face pin spanner**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
	1	366536



**Carrying case L-BOXX®**  
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/PKG	Order no.
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414093

**Case insert**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
TKE RE 14-5	1	414182



**Carrying case L-BOXX®**  
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/PKG	Order no.
TK-L 102	442 x 357 x 117	378 x 313 x 71	2,1	1	414077

**Case insert**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
TKE 4x D130/1x 135x295	1	414166



**Clip adapter**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
SAD-C D36/27 AS/NL	1	408360



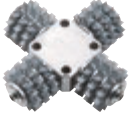
**Fast clip adapter**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-FC 32	1	410497		



**PCD grinding disc**  
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
PKD-Jet II 4-Cut D115 M14	115 Ø	1	503118		



**Scouring head complete, pointed**  
Product Key 224

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FK-S II D80 M14	80 Ø	1	503037		



**TC-Jet carbide grinding disc**  
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TC-Jet II D115 M14	115 Ø	1	503126		



**TC scouring discs, pointed**  
Product Key 224

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FR-S HM VE12	1 set	366501		



**Turbo-Jet diamond grinding disc**  
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
Turbo-Jet II D115 M14	115 Ø	1	503088		



**Scouring head complete, flat**  
Product Key 224

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FK-F II D80 M14	80 Ø	1	503045		

## Accessories for renovation sander LD... Ø 125 / Ø 150 / Ø 180



**Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc**  
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TH-Jet D125 22,2	125 Ø	1	359378		
TH-Jet D150 22,2	150 Ø	1	418919		
TH-Jet D180 22,2	180 Ø	1	359386		



**TC scouring discs, flat**  
Product Key 224

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FR-F HM VE12	1 set	366617		



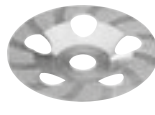
**Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc**  
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
E-Jet D125 22,2	125 Ø	1	359394		
E-Jet D150 22,2	150 Ø	1	418927		
E-Jet D180 22,2	180 Ø	1	359408		



**Concrete-Jet diamond grinding disc**  
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
B-Jet II D115 M14	115 Ø	1	503053		



**Surface-Jet diamond grinding disc**  
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
S-Jet D125 22,2	125 Ø	1	359424		



**Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc**  
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
E-Jet II D115 M14	115 Ø	1	503061		



**PCD grinding disc**  
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
PKD-Jet D125 22,2	125 Ø	1	359416		



**Surface-Jet diamond grinding disc**  
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
S-Jet II D115 M14	115 Ø	1	503096		



# Range of Products 2022



**PCD grinding disc**  
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
PKD-Jet 5-Cut D125 22,2	125 Ø	1	406015
PKD-Jet 6-Cut D150 22,2	150 Ø	1	418943
PKD-Jet 6-Cut D180 22,2	180 Ø	1	420425



**Rubber extraction ring**  
Product Key 300

Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
125 Ø	1	257246
180 Ø	1	258626



**Turbo-Jet diamond grinding disc**  
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
Turbo-Jet II D125 22,2	125 Ø	1	453773
Turbo-Jet D125 22,2	125 Ø	1	348899
Turbo-Jet D150 22,2	150 Ø	1	418935
Turbo-Jet D180 22,2	180 Ø	1	420409



**Carrying case L-BOXX®**  
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TK-L 102	442 x 357 x 117	378 x 313 x 71	2,1	1	414077
TK-L 136	442 x 357 x 151	378 x 311 x 107	2,2	1	414085
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414093



**Diamond grinding disc**  
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
Basic-Cut D125 22,2	125 Ø	1	420417

**Case insert**  
Product Key 299

## Accessories for LD/LDE 16-8 125 R and LD 18-7 125 R / 150 R, LD 24-6 180

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TKE LD 15-10 125	1	414131
TKE 4x D130/1x 135x295	1	414166
TKE 4x D150	1	407704



**Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment**  
Product Key 229

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SG-R D125 LD	125 Ø	1	498475
SG-R D150 SE	150 Ø	1	419176



**Carrying case**  
Product Key 299

Designation	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TK-S L230/LD180/LD150	4,0	1	444391



**Brush ring**  
Product Key 300

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
BK-H LD 125	125 Ø	1	504467
BK-H LD 125 VE3	125 Ø	3	504475
BK-H SE 14-2 150	150 Ø	1	419184
BK-H SE 14-2 150 VE3	150 Ø	3	421146

**Fixing pads**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
EVA Pads TK-S LD 18-7 125/150	1	468118

**Guard with rubber extraction ring**  
Product Key 229

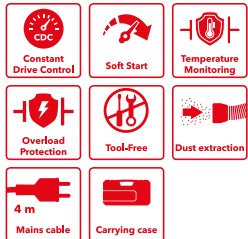
Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
SG D125 LD	125 Ø	1	421111
SG D180 LD	180 Ø	1	421154

## Special tools



### MS 1706 FR Set Wall chaser for push and pull cutting Order no. 329673

Cutting depth	0-35 mm
Groove width	10-30 mm
Disc Ø	140 mm
No load speed	7500 rpm
Power input	1400 watt
Power output	950 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	410 x 180 x 250 mm
Weight	4,6 kg
Product Key	107



Standard Equipment:  
 2 Diamantjet VI-Speedcut-cutting disc  
 140 mm Ø (334.464) ·  
 1 side handle (194.034) ·  
 1 SDS-Clic quick-clamp nut M 14 (253.049) ·  
 1 distance spacer (251.478) ·  
 2 stacking discs (318.914) ·  
 2 clamping flanges (191.612) ·  
 1 web remover (229.253) ·  
 1 extraction adapter (408.360) ·  
 3 cable clips (252.188) ·  
 1 carrying case (327.034)

## Accessories for special tools

### Accessories MS 1706 FR Set



### Diamantjet VI - Speedcut Product Key 221

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.	
140 Ø	1	334464	



### Clip adapter Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.	
SAD-C D36/27 AS/NL	1	408360	



### Fast clip adapter Product Key 263

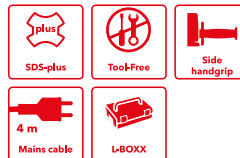
Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.	
SAD-FC 32	1	410497	

## Rotary hammer drills



### FHE 2-22 SDS-plus Rotary hammer drill, 2,3 kg, SDS-plus Order no. 413674

No load speed	0-1400 rpm
Blows per minute	0-4300 bpm
Single impact energy (EPTA)	2,1 J
Max. drill hole Ø in concrete	22 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	26 mm
Power input	710 watt
Tool fixture	SDS-plus
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	345 x 80 x 200 mm
Weight	2,3 kg
Product Key	114

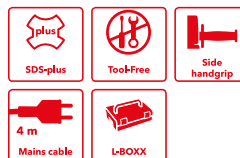


Standard Equipment:  
 1 handle (416.126) ·  
 1 drill depth stop (416.118) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
 1 case insert (414.042)



### CHE 2-28 SDS-plus Universal rotary hammer drill, 2,5 kg, SDS-plus Order no. 413666

No load speed	0-1300 rpm
Blows per minute	0-4000 bpm
Single impact energy (EPTA)	2,7 J
Max. drill hole Ø in concrete	28 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	30 mm
Power input	800 watt
Tool fixture	SDS-plus
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	360 x 85 x 200 mm
Weight	2,65 kg
Product Key	114



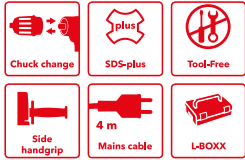
Standard Equipment:  
 1 handle (417.661) ·  
 1 drill depth stop (417.769) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
 1 case insert (414.042)

# Range of Products 2022



## CHE 2-28 R SDS-plus Universal rotary hammer drill, 2,5 kg, SDS-plus Order no. 461490

No load speed	0-1300 rpm
Blows per minute	0-4000 bpm
Single impact energy (EPTA)	2,7 J
Max. drill hole Ø in concrete	28 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	30 mm
Power input	800 watt
Tool fixture	SDS-plus
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	390 x 83 x 205 mm
Weight	2,8 kg
Product Key	114



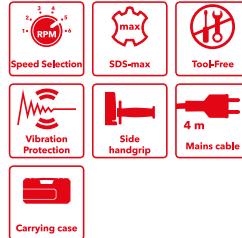
### Standard Equipment:

- 1 chuck BF CHE2 (468.843) ·
- 1 chuck BF SDS-plus CHE2 (468.835) ·
- 1 handle (417.661) ·
- 1 drill depth stop (417.769) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
- 1 case insert (469.033)



## CHE 5-40 SDS-max Universal rotary hammer drill, 5 kg, SDS-max Order no. 439665

No load speed	0-350 rpm
Blows per minute	1300-2900 bpm
Single impact energy (EPTA)	10 J
Chisel positions	12
Max. drill hole Ø in concrete	40 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	32 mm
Power input	1150 watt
Tool fixture	SDS-max
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	475 x 100 x 260 mm
Weight	6,4 kg
Product Key	114



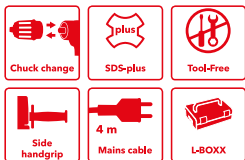
### Standard Equipment:

- 1 handle (1 piece) ·
- 1 tube of grease (370.894) ·
- 1 carrying case (1 piece)



## CHE 4-32 R SDS-plus Universal rotary hammer drill, 4 kg, SDS-plus Order no. 468029

No load speed	0-850 rpm
Blows per minute	0-3700 bpm
Single impact energy (EPTA)	4,8 J
Max. drill hole Ø in concrete	32 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	32 mm
Power input	900 watt
Tool fixture	SDS-plus
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	400 x 86 x 235 mm
Weight	4,6 kg
Product Key	114



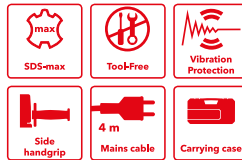
### Standard Equipment:

- 1 chuck BF CHE4 (468.878) ·
- 1 chuck BF SDS-plus CHE4 (468.851) ·
- 1 handle (436.232) ·
- 1 drill depth stop (417.769) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
- 1 case insert (469.041)



## DH 5 SDS-max Demolition hammer, 5 kg, SDS-max Order no. 365920

Blows per minute	3500 bpm
Power input	1050 watt
Single impact energy (EPTA)	6,7 J
Chisel positions	12
Tool fixture	SDS-max
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	445 x 105 x 230 mm
Weight	5,4 kg
Product Key	114



### Standard Equipment:

- 1 handle (370.916) ·
- 1 tube of grease (370.894) ·
- 1 carrying case (402.583)

## Accessories for rotary hammer drills

### Accessories SDS-plus



**SDS 2-plus drill**  
Product Key 230

Designation	Diameter in mm	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
HD 2-C D4x110 SDS-plus	4	110	1	367931
HD 2-C D5x110 SDS-plus	5	110	1	367958
HD 2-C D6x110 SDS-plus	6	110	1	367966
HD 2-C D5x160 SDS-plus	5	160	1	367974
HD 2-C D6x160 SDS-plus	6	160	1	367982
HD 2-C D8x160 SDS-plus	8	160	1	367990
HD 2-C D10x160 SDS-plus	10	160	1	368008
HD 2-C D12x160 SDS-plus	12	160	1	368016
HD 2-C D6x210 SDS-plus	6	210	1	368024
HD 2-C D8x210 SDS-plus	8	210	1	368032
HD 2-C D10x210 SDS-plus	10	210	1	368040
HD 2-C D12x210 SDS-plus	12	210	1	368059
HD 2-C D14x210 SDS-plus	14	210	1	368067
HD 2-C D16x210 SDS-plus	16	210	1	368075
HD 2-C D8x260 SDS-plus	8	260	1	368083
HD 2-C D10x260 SDS-plus	10	260	1	368091
HD 2-C D12x260 SDS-plus	12	260	1	368105
HD 2-C D14x260 SDS-plus	14	260	1	368113
HD 2-C D16x310 SDS-plus	16	310	1	368121
HD 2-C D18x200 SDS-plus	18	200	1	368148
HD 2-C D20x200 SDS-plus	20	200	1	368156
HD 2-C D18x450 SDS-plus	18	450	1	368164
HD 2-C D20x450 SDS-plus	20	450	1	368172
HD 2-C D22x450 SDS-plus	22	450	1	368180
HD 2-C D25x450 SDS-plus	25	450	1	368199

**SDS-plus flat chisel**  
Product Key 232



Designation	Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
MEI-FA 20x250 SDS-plus	20 x 250	flat	1	368490

**SDS-plus sharp chisel**  
Product Key 232



Designation	Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
MEI-SI 250 SDS-plus	250	pointed	1	368504

**SDS-plus broad-flat chisel**  
Product Key 232



Designation	Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
MEI-ST 40x250 SDS-plus	40 x 250	spat	1	368512

**SDS-plus tile chisel**  
Product Key 232



Designation	Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
MEI-FL 40x250 SDS-plus	40 x 250	cambered	1	368628

**Chisel/drill set SDS-plus**  
Product Key 239



Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
MEI/HD SET SDS-plus	1	368571

**Hammer drill bit set SDS-plus**  
Product Key 230



Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
HD 2-C D5-10 Set SDS-plus	1	414026

**Hammer drill bit set SDS-plus**  
Product Key 230



Designation	Diameter in mm	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
HD 4-C D8x310 SDS-plus VE5	8	250	5	414034

**Chuck**  
Product Key 239



Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BF SDS-plus CHE 2	1	468835

**Chuck**  
Product Key 239



Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BF CHE 2	1	468843

**Chuck**  
Product Key 239



Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BF SDS-plus CHE 4	1	468851

# Range of Products 2022



**Chuck**  
Product Key 239

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BF CHE 4	1	468878		



**SDS-plus adapter**  
Product Key 239

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
	1	368652		

## Accessories SDS-max



**SDS 2-max drill**  
Product Key 230

Designation	Diameter in mm	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
HD 2-C D12x340 SDS-max	12	340	1	368202		
HD 2-C D14x340 SDS-max	14	340	1	368210		
HD 2-C D15x340 SDS-max	15	340	1	368229		
HD 2-C D12x540 SDS-max	12	540	1	368237		
HD 2-C D14x540 SDS-max	14	540	1	368245		
HD 2-C D15x540 SDS-max	15	540	1	368253		



**SDS 4-max drill**  
Product Key 230

Designation	Diameter in mm	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
HD 4-C D16x340 SDS-max	16	340	1	368261		
HD 4-C D18x340 SDS-max	18	340	1	368288		
HD 4-C D22x320 SDS-max	22	320	1	368318		
HD 4-C D25x320 SDS-max	25	320	1	368326		
HD 4-C D30x370 SDS-max	30	370	1	368342		
HD 4-C D32x370 SDS-max	32	370	1	368350		
HD 4-C D35x370 SDS-max	35	370	1	368369		
HD 4-C D16x540 SDS-max	16	540	1	368377		
HD 4-C D18x540 SDS-max	18	540	1	368385		
HD 4-C D20x520 SDS-max	20	520	1	368393		
HD 4-C D22x520 SDS-max	22	520	1	368407		
HD 4-C D25x520 SDS-max	25	520	1	368423		
HD 4-C D28x570 SDS-max	28	570	1	368431		
HD 4-C D32x570 SDS-max	32	570	1	368466		
HD 4-C D35x570 SDS-max	35	570	1	368474		

**SDS-max flat chisel**  
Product Key 232



Designation	Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
MEI-FA 25x400 SDS-max	25 x 400	flat	1	368539		

**SDS-max sharp chisel**  
Product Key 232



Designation	Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
MEI-SI 400 SDS-max	400	pointed	1	368547		

**SDS-max broad-flat chisel**  
Product Key 232



Designation	Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
MEI-ST 50x400 SDS-max	50 x 400	spat	1	368555		

**SDS-max tile chisel**  
Product Key 232



Designation	Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
MEI-FL 50x300 SDS-max	50 x 300	cambered	1	368563		





## SDS-max chisel set

Product Key 232

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
MEI SET SDS-max	1	368601		

## Other accessories



## Drill dust adapter

Product Key 263

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD BS D32	290 x 65	1	394025		



## Drill dust adapter

Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SAD BS D32 D67	1	513776		



## Carrying case L-BOXX®

Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-L 136	442 x 357 x 151	378 x 311 x 107	2,2	1	414085		
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414093		

## Case insert

Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TKE CHE2-28 R	1	469033		
TKE CHE 4-32	1	429104		
TKE CHE4-32 R	1	469041		

# Range of Products 2022

## Safety vacuum cleaner compact class

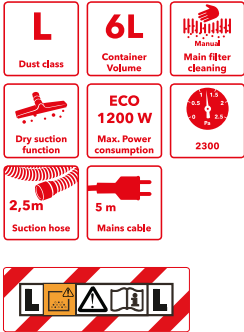


### VC 6 L MC Compact vacuum cleaner with manual filter cleaning, 6 l, class L Order no. 481513

Power input P. max.	1200 watt
Max. volume flow	2280 l/min
Max. vacuum	23000 Pa
Filter surface	3000 cm <sup>2</sup>
Container volume	6 l
Cable length	5,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	300 x 230 x 440 mm
Weight including accessories	4,7 kg
Product Key	112

#### Standard Equipment:

- 1 suction hose 32 mm Ø x 0,5-2,5 m (487.295) ·
- 1 flat-fold filter class L (488.151) ·
- 1 fleece filter bag class L (487.287) ·
- 1 hand pipe (487.198) ·
- 1 crevice nozzle (487.201) ·
- 1 round brush (487.228) ·
- 1 upholstery nozzle (487.236) ·
- 1 polstered shoulder strap (487.244) ·
- 1 running gear (487.252)

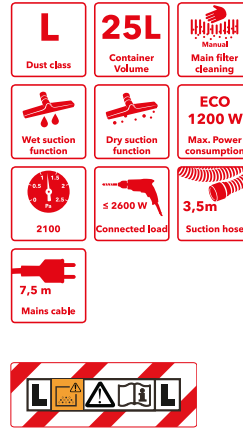


### VCE 26 L MC Safety vacuum cleaner with manual filter cleaning system, 25 l, class L Order no. 405426

Power input P. max.	1200 watt
Max. volume flow	3600 l/min
Max. vacuum	21000 Pa
Filter surface	3000 cm <sup>2</sup>
Container volume	25 l
Liquid capacity	16 l
Power take off	100-2600 watt
Cable length	7,5 m
Size (W x L x H)	475 x 377 x 526 mm
Weight	8,4 kg
Product Key	112

#### Standard Equipment:

- 1 suction hose 32 mm Ø x 3.5 m with elbow (385.484) ·
- 1 filter element class L/M (385.085) ·
- 3x 35 cm INOX suction pipe (445.207) ·
- 1 combination floor nozzle, switchable (385.565) ·
- 1 round brush (385.646) ·
- 1 crevice nozzle (385.530) ·
- 1 upholstery nozzle (385.549) ·
- 1 filter bag (502.235) ·
- 1 PP waste disposal bag (385.107) ·
- 1 suction pipe holder (410.993) ·
- 1 cable hook (410.705) ·
- 1 flexible hose strap for hose holder (411.108) ·
- 1 box for accessories with holder (411.124) ·
- 1 adapter Ø 27-32 mm (385.506)

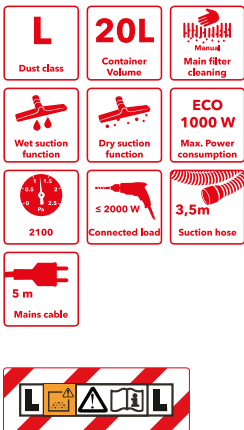


### VC 21 L MC Safety vacuum cleaner with manual filter cleaning system, 20 l, class L Order no. 405418

Power input P. max.	1000 watt
Max. volume flow	3600 l/min
Max. vacuum	21000 Pa
Filter surface	3000 cm <sup>2</sup>
Container volume	20 l
Liquid capacity	11 l
Power take off	100-2000 watt
Cable length	5,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	430 x 380 x 506 mm
Weight	7,4 kg
Product Key	112

#### Standard Equipment:

- 1 suction hose 32 mm Ø x 3.5 m with elbow (385.484) ·
- 1 filter element class L/M (385.085) ·
- 3x 35 cm INOX suction pipe (445.207) ·
- 1 combination floor nozzle, switchable (385.565) ·
- 1 round brush (385.646) ·
- 1 crevice nozzle (385.530) ·
- 1 upholstery nozzle (385.549) ·
- 1 filter bag (502.235) ·
- 1 PP waste disposal bag (385.107) ·
- 1 suction pipe holder (410.993) ·
- 1 cable hook (410.705) ·
- 1 adapter Ø 27-32 mm (385.506)



## Safety vacuum cleaner construction/workshop class

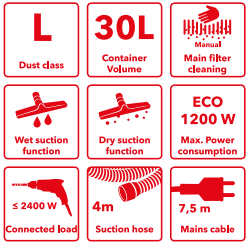


### VCE 33 L MC Safety vacuum cleaner with manual filter cleaning system, 30 l, class L Order no. 444103

Power input P. max.	1200 watt
Max. volume flow	4500 l/min
Max. vacuum	25000 Pa
Filter surface	5000 cm <sup>2</sup>
Container volume	30 l
Liquid capacity	17 l
Power take off	100-2400 watt
Cable length	7,5 m
Size (W x L x H)	565 x 385 x 520 mm
Weight	14,5 kg
Product Key	112

#### Standard Equipment:

- 1 suction hose 32 mm Ø x 4 m (445.037) ·
- 1 flat-fold filter PES L/M/H (445.118) ·
- 1 fleece filter bag class L/M (502.227) ·
- 1 PP waste disposal bag (445.061) ·
- 3x 35 cm INOX suction pipe (445.207) ·
- 1 elbow (445.010) ·
- 1 floor nozzle (445.509) ·
- 1 crevice nozzle (385.530) ·
- 1 upholstery nozzle (385.549) ·
- 1 round brush (385.646) ·
- 1 adapter Ø 25-32 mm, anti-static (445.029) ·
- 1 expander (1 piece) ·
- Hose clip (1 piece)

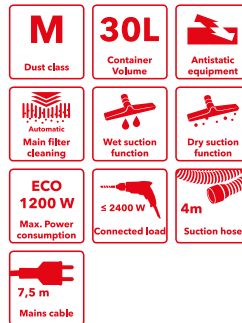


### VCE 33 M AC Safety vacuum cleaner with automatic filter cleaning system, 30 l, class M Order no. 444138

Power input P. max.	1200 watt
Max. volume flow	4500 l/min
Max. vacuum	25000 Pa
Filter surface	5000 cm <sup>2</sup>
Container volume	30 l
Liquid capacity	17 l
Power take off	100-2400 watt
Cable length	7,5 m
Size (W x L x H)	565 x 385 x 565 mm
Weight	15,2 kg
Product Key	112

#### Standard Equipment:

- 1 antistatic suction hose Ø 32 mm x 4 m with clip connection including auxiliary air control and suction adapter SAD-C D25-32AS (406.708) ·
- 1 L-BOXX® holder (445.169) ·
- 1 flat-fold filter PES L/M/H (445.118) ·
- 1 fleece filter bag class L/M (502.227) ·
- 1 PP waste disposal bag (445.061) ·
- 1 adapter Ø 25-32 mm, anti-static (445.029) ·
- Hose clip (2 pieces)



### VCE 33 M AC-Set Order no. 465682

Standard equipment:  
VCE 33 M AC + 1 cleaning set (445.053)



### VCE 33 L AC Safety vacuum cleaner with automatic filter cleaning system, 30 l, class L Order no. 444111

Power input P. max.	1200 watt
Max. volume flow	4500 l/min
Max. vacuum	25000 Pa
Filter surface	5000 cm <sup>2</sup>
Container volume	30 l
Liquid capacity	17 l
Power take off	100-2400 watt
Cable length	7,5 m
Size (W x L x H)	565 x 385 x 565 mm
Weight	15,2 kg
Product Key	112

#### Standard Equipment:

- 1 antistatic suction hose Ø 32 mm x 4 m with clip connection including auxiliary air control and suction adapter SAD-C D25-32AS (406.708) ·
- 1 L-BOXX® holder (445.169) ·
- 1 flat-fold filter PES L/M/H (445.118) ·
- 1 fleece filter bag class L/M (502.227) ·
- 1 PP waste disposal bag (445.061) ·
- 1 adapter Ø 25-32 mm, anti-static (445.029) ·
- Hose clip (2 pieces)



### VCE 44 L AC Safety vacuum cleaner with automatic filter cleaning system, 42 l, class L Order no. 444154

Power input P. max.	1200 watt
Max. volume flow	4500 l/min
Max. vacuum	25000 Pa
Filter surface	5000 cm <sup>2</sup>
Container volume	42 l
Liquid capacity	26 l
Power take off	100-2400 watt
Cable length	7,5 m
Size (W x L x H)	565 x 385 x 650 mm
Weight	16,7 kg
Product Key	112

#### Standard Equipment:

- 1 antistatic suction hose Ø 32 mm x 4 m with clip connection including auxiliary air control and suction adapter SAD-C D25-32AS (406.708) ·
- 1 L-BOXX® holder (445.169) ·
- 1 flat-fold filter PES L/M/H (445.118) ·
- 1 fleece filter bag class L/M (502.227) ·
- 1 PP waste disposal bag (445.061) ·
- 1 adapter Ø 25-32 mm, anti-static (445.029) ·
- Hose clip (2 pieces)



### VCE 44 L AC-Set Order no. 465690

Standard equipment:  
VCE 44 L AC + 1 cleaning set (445.053)



### VCE 33 L AC-Set Order no. 465674

Standard equipment:  
VCE 33 L AC + 1 cleaning set (445.053)

# Range of Products 2022



**VCE 44 M AC**  
**Safety vacuum cleaner with automatic filter cleaning system, 42 l, class M**  
**Order no. 444170**

Power input P. max. 1200 watt  
 Max. volume flow 4500 l/min  
 Max. vacuum 25000 Pa  
 Filter surface 5000 cm<sup>2</sup>  
 Container volume 42 l  
 Liquid capacity 26 l  
 Power take off 100-2400 watt  
 Cable length 7,5 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 565 x 385 x 650 mm  
 Weight 16,7 kg  
 Product Key 112

**M**  
Dust class

**42L**  
Container Volume

Antistatic equipment

Automatic Main Filter cleaning

Wet suction function

Dry suction function

**ECO 1200 W**  
Max. Power consumption

≤ 2400 W Connected load

4m Suction hose

7,5 m Mains cable

**Standard Equipment:**  
 1 antistatic suction hose Ø 32 mm x 4 m with clip connection including auxiliary air control and suction adapter SAD-C D25-32AS (406.708) ·  
 1 L-BOXX® holder (445.169) ·  
 1 flat-fold filter PES L/M/H (445.118) ·  
 1 fleece filter bag class L/M (502.227) ·  
 1 PP waste disposal bag (445.061) ·  
 1 adapter Ø 25-32 mm, anti-static (445.029) ·  
 Hose clip (2 pieces)



**VCE 44 M AC-Set**  
**Order no. 465704**

**Standard equipment:**  
 VCE 44 M AC + 1 cleaning set (445.053)



**VCE 44 H AC**  
**Safety vacuum cleaner with automatic filter cleaning system, 42 l, class H**  
**Order no. 444197**

Power input P. max. 1200 watt  
 Max. volume flow 4500 l/min  
 Max. vacuum 25000 Pa  
 Filter surface 5000 cm<sup>2</sup>  
 Container volume 42 l  
 Liquid capacity 26 l  
 Power take off 100-2400 watt  
 Cable length 7,5 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 565 x 385 x 650 mm  
 Weight 17,6 kg  
 Product Key 112

**H**  
Dust class

**42L**  
Container Volume

Antistatic equipment

Automatic Main Filter cleaning

Wet suction function

Dry suction function

**ECO 1200 W**  
Max. Power consumption

≤ 2400 W Connected load

4m Suction hose

7,5 m Mains cable

**Standard Equipment:**  
 1 antistatic suction hose Ø 32 mm x 4 m with clip connection including auxiliary air control and suction adapter SAD-C D25-32AS (406.708) ·  
 1 L-BOXX® holder (445.169) ·  
 1 flat-fold filter PES L/M/H (445.118) ·  
 1 filter element class H/HEPA 13 (445.126) ·  
 1 safety filter bag (445.096) ·  
 1 adapter Ø 25-32 mm, anti-static (445.029) ·  
 Hose clip (2 pieces)



**VCE 44 H AC-Kit**  
**Order no. 446025**

**Standard equipment:**  
 VCE 44 H AC + 1 cleaning set (445.053)

## Accessories for industrial/safety vacuum cleaners

### Accessories VC 6 L MC



**Suction hose with auxiliary air control**

Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SH-C 32x0,5-2,5m NL	1	487295		



**Threaded ring clip with auxiliary air control**

Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SAM-CR 32 NL	1	487171		



**Hand pipe**

Product Key 264

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
K-C 32 HT	1	487198		



**Fleece filter bag**

Product Key 265

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FS-F VC 6 VE5	5	487287		



**Flat folded filter**

Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FE VC 6 L	1	488151		



**Flat folded filter**

Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FE VC 6 M	1	487260		



**Flat folded filter**

Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FE VC 6 H/HEPA	1	487279		

# Range of Products 2022



**Crevice nozzle**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
CN 36x270	1	487201		



**Adapter**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SAD D27-32	1	385506		



**Upholstery nozzle**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
PN 27/36x115	1	487236		



**Filter element**  
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FE VC/E 21-26 PET M	1	385085		



**Round brush**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
RN 27/36x120	1	487228		



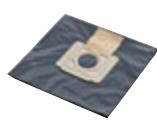
**Fleece filter bags**  
Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FS-F VC/E 21-26 L VE5	5	502235		



**Running gear**  
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
VC 6 Trolley	1	487252		



**Disposal bag**  
Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
ES-PP VC/E 21-26 VE5	5	385107		



**Polstered shoulder strap**  
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SST VC 6	1	487244		

## Accessories for VCE 33, 44 L/M/H



**PES flat folded filter**  
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FE VCE PES L/M/H	1	445118		



**Cleaning set**  
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
CLE 32 VC 6		512621		



**Filter element**  
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FE VCE44 H/HEPA	1	445126		

## Accessories for VC/VCE 21, 26 L MC



**Suction hose**  
Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SH 32x3.5m	1	385484		



**PES flat folded filter**  
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
VFE VCE L/M/H	1	445134		



# Range of Products 2022



## Fleece filter bags Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FS-F VCE 33-44 L/M VE5	5	502227		



## Longlife filter sack Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FS-LL VCE 33/44	1	445517		



## Safety filter bag Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SFS VCE H VE5	5	445096		



## Disposal bag Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
ES-PP VCE L/M VE5	5	445061		



## Handle Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VCE-TH	1	445150		



## L-BOXX® holder Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VCE-AP	1	445169		



## L-BOXX® Air holder Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VCE-AP Air	1	445177		



## Giraffe holder Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VCE-GE Fix	1	445185		

## Accessories for industrial/safety vacuum cleaners VCE



## CordlessConnect system Product Key 112

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
VCE CConnect	1	512869		



## Rubber grid tape for CordlessConnect system Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
VCE CTape	2	512885		



## Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SH-CF 32 x 4m AS/NL	1	477605		



## Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SH-C 32x4m AS/NL	1	406708		



## Antistatic suction hose Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SH 27x3,5m AS	1	445045		



## Suction hose with auxiliary air control Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SH-C 32x4m	1	445037		



## Suction hose Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SH 32x4m WS 702	1	341355		



## Exhaust air set Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VCE EH 50x4 m	1	477621		



**Suction hose extension**  
Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SHV-C 32x0,5m	1	296953		



**Adapter**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-C D25-32 AS	1	445029		



**Suction hose snap coupling repair kit**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAM-C R32 AS/NL	1	408697		



**Adapter**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-C 32 AS	1	445142		



**Snap-ring grey**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SH-C 32	1	379654		



**Adapter**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-C 27 AS	1	461628		



**Clip-on quick clamping ring red**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SH-FC 32	1	406023		



**Adapter**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-C 36 AS	1	461636		



**Threaded ring clip with auxiliary air control**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAM-C 32 AS/NL	1	406716		



**Adapter**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD D25-32 AS	1	259827		



**Clip adapter**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-C D36/27 AS/NL	1	408360		



**Adapter**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD 27 AS	1	382736		



**Fast clip adapter**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-FC 32	1	410497		



**Special adapter**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD D32 WS/WSK	1	340790		

# Range of Products 2022



**Special adapter**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-C WS/WSE	1	364460		



**Cleaning set**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
CLE 32 AS	1	445053		



**Special adapter**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD D32-32 R	1	328308		



**Cleaning set**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
CLE 32 AS + L-Boxx	1	451703		



**Special adapter**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD D32-28	1	251847		



**Elbow**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
K-C 32 KU AS	1	445010		



**Rotating vacuum adapter**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-32 VC/VCE AS	1	340804		



**Extension tube**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
V 36x350 INOX VE3	3	445207		



**Coupling bush**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD D32-36	1	257169		



**Brush nozzle**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BN 36x220	1	385557		



**Coupling bush**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD 32/32	1	296996		



**Round brush**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
RN 36x120	1	385646		



**Cleaning set**  
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
CLE 50	1	477613		



**Upholstery nozzle**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
PN 36x115	1	385549		

# Range of Products 2022



**Crevice nozzle**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
CN 36x300	1	385530		



**Clip floor nozzle with rollers**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
CNW 36x400	1	385573		



**Surface nozzle**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FD D36 90x120mm	1	413437		



**Brush strip**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BL-CNW 36x400 VE2	2	385581		



**Combination floor nozzle**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
KN 36x260	1	385565		



**Rubber strip**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
GL-CNW 36x400 VE2	2	385603		



**Floor nozzle with rollers**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FN-AL 36x370	1	369896		



**Drill dust adapter**  
Product Key 263

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD BS D32	290 x 65	1	394025		



**Brush strip**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BL-FN-AL 36x370 VE2	2	374075		



**Cable clip**  
Product Key 263

	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
	1	252188		



**Rubber strip**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
GL-FN-AL 36x370 VE2	2	374083		

## Accessories for VCE 35, 45 L/M/H



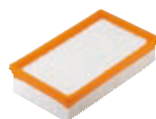
**Suction hose**  
Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SH-C 32x4m	1	299782		
SH 32x4m	1	338508		



**Floor nozzle**  
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FN D36x300	1	445509		



**PES flat folded filter**  
Product Key 261

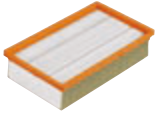
Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FE VC/E 35/45 PES M	1	369829		

# Range of Products 2022



**Flat folded filter**  
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FE VC/E 35/45 P M	1	337692		



**Flat folded filter**  
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FE VCE 45 H HEPA 14	1	379107		



**Paper-Filter bags**  
Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FS-P VC/E 35 VE5	5	296961		



**Paper-Filter bags**  
Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FS-P VCE 45 VE5	5	340758		



**Fleece filter bags**  
Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FS-F VC/E 35 VE5	5	329630		



**Fleece filter bags**  
Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FS-F VCE 45 VE5	5	402982		



**Disposal bag**  
Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
ES-PP VC/E 35/45 VE10	10	340766		

## Building site air purifier, dust class M, H



**VAC 800-EC Air Protect 14**  
Air purifier with filter HEPA 14  
Order no. 505749

Power input	170 watt
No load speed	0-3930 rpm
Max. volume flow	544 m <sup>3</sup> /h
Filter surface	H13 > 7,26 m <sup>2</sup>
Protection	10 VA
Air outlet	Ø 125 mm
Sound pressure level	1 m, 58 dB(A)
Cable length	3,5 m
Size (W x L x H)	373 x 400 x 508 mm
Weight	7,2 kg
Product Key	112



**Standard Equipment:**

- 1 HEPA filter H14 (488.194) ·
- 1 pre-filter mat G3 (477.699) ·
- 1 coarse filter G4 (477.702)



**VAC 800-EC**  
Building site air purifier, dust  
class M  
Order no. 477745

**Standard Equipment:**

- 10 pre-filter mats G3 (477.699) ·
- 1 coarse filter G4 (477.702) ·
- 1 HEPA filter H13 (477.737) ·
- 1 hose SH 125x5m C (477.672) ·
- 1 door airlock DL 2,3x1,3m PP (477.753)



**VAC 800-EC Air Protect 14 Kit**  
Air purifier with filter HEPA 14  
Order no. 501328

**Standard Equipment:**

- 1 HEPA filter H14 (488.194) ·
- 1 HEPA filter H13 (477.737) ·
- 10 pre-filter mats G3 (477.699) ·
- 1 coarse filter G4 (477.702) ·
- 1 hose SH 125x5m C (477.672) ·
- 1 door airlock DL 2,3x1,3m PP (477.753)





## Accessories construction site air filter



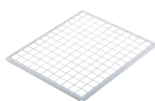
**Adapter**  
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VAC-SAD D125	1	477648		



**Adapter**  
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VAC-SAD D205	1	488178		



**Front grille**  
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VAC-FG G3	1	477656		



**Air flow adapter**  
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VAC-AT D315	1	477664		



**Hose**  
Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SH 125 x 5 m C	1	477672		
SH 125x6m C	1	488186		
SH 205x7,5m C	1	500399		



**Hose**  
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SH 125 x 88 m PP	1	477680		



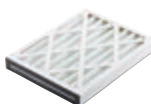
**Door airlock**  
Product Key 269

Designation	Size (L x H)	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
DL 2,3x1,3 m PP	2300 x 1300	10	477753		



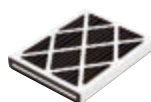
**Pre-filter mats G3**  
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VFE VAC G3	10	477699		



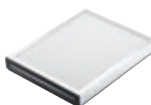
**Coarse filter G4**  
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FE VAC G4	1	477702		



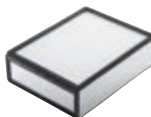
**Activated carbon filter G4**  
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FE VAC G4 AK	1	477710		



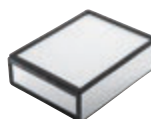
**Fine dust filter F7**  
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FE VAC F7	1	477729		



**Filter HEPA H13**  
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FE VAC H13/HEPA	1	477737		



**Filter HEPA H14**  
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FE VAC H14/HEPA	1	488194		

# Range of Products 2022

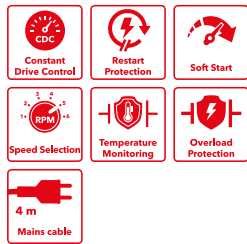
## Mixers



**MXE 1000 + WR2 120**  
**1010 watt 1-speed mixer with**  
**accelerator trigger switch**  
**Order no. 495883**

No load speed 0-780 rpm  
 Power input 1010 watt  
 Power output 550 watt  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Clamping collar Ø 53 mm  
 Max. mixing paddle Ø 120 mm  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 405 x 215 x 340 mm  
 Weight 4,5 kg  
 Product Key 110

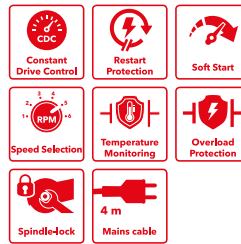
Standard Equipment:  
 1 WR2 helix paddle 120x600 M14 (368.881) ·  
 1 open-ended wrench SW 19 (439.967) ·  
 1 open-ended wrench SW 22 (439.975)



**MXE 1200 + WR2 140**  
**1200 watt 2-speed mixer with**  
**3-level speed switch**  
**Order no. 495921**

No load speed 1st gear 0-210/325/530 rpm  
 No load speed 2nd gear 0-320/490/780 rpm  
 Power input 1200 watt  
 Power output 710 watt  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Clamping collar Ø 53 mm  
 Max. mixing paddle Ø 140 mm  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 405 x 215 x 340 mm  
 Weight 4,8 kg  
 Product Key 110

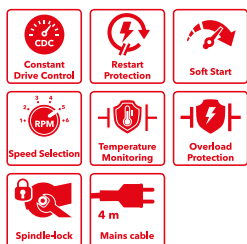
Standard Equipment:  
 1 helix paddle WR2 140x600 M14 (368.997) ·  
 1 open-ended wrench SW 22 (439.975)



**MXE 1200 + WR2 140**  
**1200 watt 1-speed mixer with**  
**3-level speed switch**  
**Order no. 495913**

No load speed 0-210/325/530 rpm  
 Power input 1200 watt  
 Power output 710 watt  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Clamping collar Ø 53 mm  
 Max. mixing paddle Ø 140 mm  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 405 x 215 x 340 mm  
 Weight 4,6 kg  
 Product Key 110

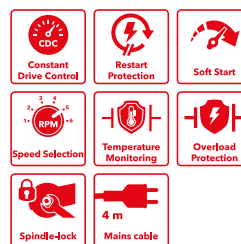
Standard Equipment:  
 1 helix paddle WR2 140x600 M14 (368.997) ·  
 1 open-ended wrench SW 22 (439.975)



**MXE 1602 + WR2 160**  
**1600 watt 2-speed mixer with**  
**3-level speed switch**  
**Order no. 495948**

No load speed 1st gear 0-150/300/530 rpm  
 No load speed 2nd gear 0-200/400/780 rpm  
 Power input 1600 watt  
 Power output 925 watt  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Clamping collar Ø 53 mm  
 Max. mixing paddle Ø 160 mm  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 343 x 405 x 215 mm  
 Weight 5,0 kg  
 Product Key 110

Standard Equipment:  
 1 WR2 helix paddle 160x600 M14 (369.004) ·  
 1 open-ended wrench SW 22 (439.975)



## Accessories for mixers

### Mixing paddles, with M 14 external thread



**Spiral paddle RR2**  
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RR2 120x600 M14	120 Ø	20-40	1	368903



**Helix paddle WR2**  
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
WR2 120x600 M14	120 Ø	15-25	1	368881
WR2 140x600 M14	140 Ø	20-40	1	368997
WR2 160x600 M14	160 Ø	20-40	1	369004



**Helix paddle WR3R**  
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
WR3R 120x600 M14	120 Ø	15-25	1	368911
WR3R 140x600 M14	140 Ø	20-40	1	369012
WR3R 160x600 M14	160 Ø	30-60	1	369020



**Plaster paddle PR3L**  
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
PR3L 180x600 M14	180 Ø	40-80	1	369039
PR3L 200x600 M14	200 Ø	60-100	1	369047



**Helix paddle WR3L**  
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
WR3L 120x600 M14	120 Ø	15-25	1	369055
WR3L 140x600 M14	140 Ø	20-40	1	369063
WR3L 160x600 M14	160 Ø	30-60	1	369071



**Disc paddle SR2**  
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SR2 120x600 M14	120 Ø	15-25	1	368938
SR2 140x600 M14	140 Ø	20-40	1	369128
SR2 160x600 M14	160 Ø	30-60	1	369136



**Beater RB**  
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RB 120x600 M14	120 Ø	10-30	1	369152
RB 140x600 M14	140 Ø	30-60	1	369160

### Mixing paddles for drill chucks



**Spiral paddle RR2**  
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RR2 85x400 SW8	85 Ø	0-10	1	368946
RR2 100x600 SW10	100 Ø	8-25	1	368954



**Helix paddle WR2**  
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
WR2 85x500 SW8	85 Ø	0-10	1	368962
WR2 100x500 SW10	100 Ø	8-20	1	368970
WR2 120x600 SW10	120 Ø	15-25	1	368989



**Disc paddle SR2**  
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SR2 80x500 SW8	80 Ø	0-10	1	369098
SR2 100x600 SW10	100 Ø	8-15	1	369101



**Beater RB**  
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RB 120x600 SW10	120 Ø	0-15	1	369144

# Range of Products 2022

## Adapter



**SDS-plus M14 adapter**  
Product Key 239

QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
1	374091		



**Extension M14**  
Product Key 249

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
R-V 400 M14 M/F	400	1	374113		

## Measuring technology/laser



**ALC 8**  
**Self-levelling multi-line laser for visual room layout**  
Order no. 458600

Number of lines	1 horizontal 360°/ 4 vertical plus plumb
Visible area lines	360°/90°
Precision	± 0.3 mm/m (plumb ± 0,6 mm/m)
Self-levelling range	± 3°
Max. working range	20 m / plumb 5 m
Operation duration	6 h
Temperature range	-10° - +45 °C
Laser class	2
International Protection	IP 54
Integrated battery	3,7 V 1200 mAh / Li-Ion
Size (L x H)	130 x 220 mm
Weight	1,2 kg
Product Key	115



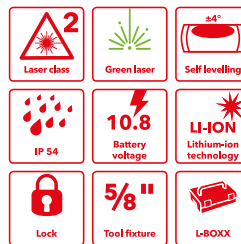
Standard Equipment:  
1 USB-cable (1 piece) ·  
1 USB-charger (1 piece) ·  
1 carrying case (1 piece)

### NEW



**ALC 3/360-G/R 10.8**  
**360° cross-line laser with receiver mode**  
Order no. 490261

Battery voltage	10,8 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 4,0 Ah
Number of lines	1 horizontal/2 vertical
Visible area lines	360°
Precision	± 0,3 mm/m
Self-levelling range	± 4°
Max. working range	100 m
Max. range with receiver	120 m
Operation duration with battery drive	6,5 - 12 h
Temperature range	-10° - +40 °C
Laser class	2
International Protection	IP 54
Size (W x L x H)	152 x 88 x 130 mm
Weight without battery	0,8 kg
Product Key	115



Standard Equipment:  
1 laser target plate and goggles (500.763) ·  
1 laser universal bracket (500.747) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085)

**NEW**



**ALC 3/360-G/R 10.8 Set**  
**360° cross-line laser with receiver mode**  
**Order no. 500739**

Standard Equipment:  
 1 laser target plate and goggles (500.763) ·  
 1 laser universal bracket (500.747) ·  
 1 battery 2.5 Ah AP 10.8/2.5 (418.048) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8 (418.021) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085)



**NEW**



**ALC 3/1-G/R**  
**Self-levelling crossline laser with receiver mode**  
**Order no. 509841**

Number of lines 1 horizontal/  
 2 vertical plus plumb  
 Visible area lines 110°  
 Precision ± 0.3 mm/m  
 (plumb ± 0,6 mm/m)  
 Self-levelling range ± 4°  
 Max. working range 20 m / plumb 5 m  
 Max. range with receiver 70 m  
 Operation duration with battery drive 5 - 11 h  
 Temperature range -5° - +50 °C  
 Laser class 2  
 International Protection IP 54  
 Integrated battery 3,7 V 2000 mAh / Li-Ion  
 Size (W x L x H) 60 x 112 x 126 mm  
 Weight 0,53 kg  
 Product Key 115



Standard Equipment:  
 1 wall bracket magnetic WB-M/S 1/4  
 ALC-Basic (428.167) ·  
 1 USB-cable (1 piece) ·  
 1 USB-charger (1 piece) ·  
 1 carrying bag (1 piece)

**NEW**



**RC-ALC 3/360**  
**Laser receiver**  
**Order no. 500755**

Precision ± 0,5 mm/10 m,  
 ± 3,2 mm/50 m  
 Max. working range 5-70 m  
 Operation duration 15 h  
 Integrated battery Batteries 9V-unit  
 Weight 0,15 kg  
 Product Key 115



Standard Equipment:  
 Batteries 9V-unit (1 piece) ·  
 1 holder (1 piece)

**NEW**



**ALC 2/1-G/R**  
**Self-levelling crossline laser with receiver mode**  
**Order no. 509833**

Number of lines 1 horizontal/1 vertical  
 Visible area lines 110°  
 Precision ± 0,3 mm/m  
 Self-levelling range ± 4°  
 Max. working range 50 m  
 Max. range with receiver 70 m  
 Operation duration with battery drive 4 - 10 h  
 Temperature range -5° - +50 °C  
 Laser class 2  
 International Protection IP 54  
 Integrated battery 3,7 V 1200 mAh / Li-Ion  
 Size (W x L x H) 57 x 96 x 96,5 mm  
 Weight 0,36 kg  
 Product Key 115



Standard Equipment:  
 1 wall bracket magnetic WB-M/S 1/4  
 ALC-Basic (428.167) ·  
 1 USB-cable (1 piece) ·  
 1 USB-charger (1 piece) ·  
 1 carrying bag (1 piece)

**ADM 60 Li**  
**Laser range finder**  
**Order no. 447862**

Precision ± 3 mm  
 Max. working range 0,15 - 60 m  
 Laser class 2  
 Visible laser diodes < 1 mW, 635 nm  
 International Protection IP 54  
 Integrated battery 3,7 V 500 mAh / Li-Ion  
 Size (W x L x H) 30 x 56,5 x 122 mm  
 Weight 0,13 kg  
 Product Key 115



Standard Equipment:  
 1 USB-cable (1 piece) ·  
 1 USB-charger (1 piece) ·  
 1 carrying bag (1 piece)



# Range of Products 2022



## ADL 60-P Digital spirit level Order no. 476102

Precision	± 0,05°/ 0° + 90°, ± 0,1°/ 1° - 89°
Precision bubble tube	0,029°
Length	600 mm
International Protection	IP 65
Operation duration	100 h
Weight	0,843 kg
Product Key	115



Standard Equipment:  
Batteries 2x AA (2 pieces) ·  
1 carrying bag (1 piece)



## ADL 120-P Digital spirit level Order no. 476110

Precision	± 0,05°/ 0° + 90°, ± 0,1°/ 1° - 89°
Precision bubble tube	0,029°
Length	1200 mm
International Protection	IP 65
Operation duration	100 h
Weight	1,51 kg
Product Key	115



Standard Equipment:  
Batteries 2x AA (2 pieces) ·  
1 carrying bag (1 piece)



## LKS 100-300 5/8 Laser tripod Order no. 398616

Working range	1,01 - 3,00 m
Connection thread	5/8"
Weight	5,7 kg
Product Key	115

Standard Equipment:  
1 carrying strap (1 piece) ·  
1 adapter LAD 5/8 I-1/4 A (398.608)



## LKS 65-170 F 1/4 Laser tripod Order no. 398624

Working range	0,65 - 1,65 m
Connection thread	1/4"
Weight	1,4 kg
Product Key	115

Standard Equipment:  
1 carrying bag (1 piece)



**NEW**



## WLS-70-190 Mobile tripod Order no. 511064

Working range	0,7 - 1,90 m
Weight	6,15 kg
Product Key	115

## Accessories for laser measuring technology



### Laser universal bracket Product Key 299

Designation	Connection thread	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
UH-1/4-5/8 ALC	1/4", 5/8"	1	500747		



### Laser wall bracket Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
WB-M/S 1/4 ALC-Basic	1	428167		



### Laser tripod adapter Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
LAD 5/8 I-1/4 A	1	398608		



### Laser target plate and goggles, green Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TC-LG-GL	1	500763		

## Polishers

### PXE 80 10.8-EC The smart cordless polisher 10,8 V, rotary and random orbital free-running Order no. 469068



Max. polishing pad diameter 80 mm  
Max. back-up pad diameter 75 mm  
Orbit 3 + 12 mm  
No load speed 400-2000/-3000/-4000/-5800 rpm  
Orbit rate, no load 800-4000/-6000/-8000/-11600 opm  
Battery voltage 10,8 V  
Battery capacity 2,5 / 4,0 Ah  
Size (W x L x H) 265 x 65 x 95 mm  
Weight without battery 0,6 kg  
Product Key 103



### PXE 80 10.8-EC/2.5 P-Set The smart cordless polisher 10,8 V, rotary and random orbital free-running Order no. 469076

Max. polishing pad diameter 80 mm  
Max. back-up pad diameter 75 mm  
Orbit 3 + 12 mm  
No load speed 400-2000/-3000/-4000/-5800 rpm  
Orbit rate, no load 800-4000/-6000/-8000/-11600 opm  
Battery voltage 10,8 V  
Battery capacity 2,5 / 4,0 Ah  
Size (W x L x H) 265 x 65 x 95 mm  
Weight without battery 0,6 kg  
Product Key 103

#### Standard Equipment:

- 1 adapter rotary DT-P (492.396) ·
- 1 adapter random orbital 3 mm stroke DT-XF3 (492.418) ·
- 1 adapter random orbital 12 mm stroke DT-XF12 (492.426) ·
- 1 adhesive pad 30 Ø BP-M/SR D30 PXE (492.388) ·
- 1 hook and loop backing pad 30 Ø BP-M D30 PXE (492.353) ·
- 1 hook and loop backing pad 75 Ø BP-M D75 PXE (492.361) ·
- 2 polishing sponges PSX-G 40 (442.631) ·
- 2 polishing sponges PS-V 40 (442.658) ·
- 2 polishing sponges PS-V 60 (492.442) ·
- 2 polishing sponges PS-O 60 (492.450) ·
- 2 polishing sponges PS-R 80 (434.345) ·
- 1 microfibre polishing cloth MW-C (317.098) ·
- 1 polish P03/06-LDX 250 ml (443.298) ·
- 1 polish P05/05-LDX 250 ml (443.271) ·
- 2 batteries 2.5 Ah AP 10.8/2.5 (418.048) ·
- 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
- 1 case insert (473.014)



### PXE 80 10.8-EC/2.5 Set The smart cordless polisher 10,8 V, rotary and random orbital free-running Order no. 418102

Max. polishing pad diameter 80 mm  
Max. back-up pad diameter 75 mm  
Orbit 3 + 12 mm  
No load speed 400-2000/-3000/-4000/-5800 rpm  
Orbit rate, no load 800-4000/-6000/-8000/-11600 opm  
Battery voltage 10,8 V  
Battery capacity 2,5 / 4,0 Ah  
Size (W x L x H) 265 x 65 x 95 mm  
Weight without battery 0,6 kg  
Product Key 103



#### Standard Equipment:

- 1 adapter rotary DT-P (492.396) ·
- 1 adapter random orbital 3 mm stroke DT-XF3 (492.418) ·
- 1 adapter random orbital 12 mm stroke DT-XF12 (492.426) ·
- 1 adhesive pad 30 Ø BP-M/SR D30 PXE (492.388) ·
- 1 hook and loop backing pad 30 Ø BP-M D30 PXE (492.353) ·
- 1 hook and loop backing pad 75 Ø BP-M D75 PXE (492.361) ·
- 2 batteries 2.5 Ah AP 10.8/2.5 (418.048) ·
- 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
- 1 case insert (473.014)

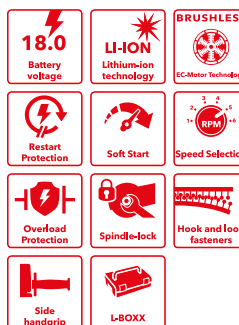


### PE 150 18.0-EC Cordless rotary polisher 18.0 V Order no. 459062

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm  
Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm  
No load speed 150-1450 rpm  
Battery voltage 18 V  
Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
Size (W x L x H) 395 x 84 x 117 mm  
Weight without battery 1,9 kg  
Product Key 103

#### Standard Equipment:

- 1 hook-and-loop pad 150 Ø (350.745) ·
- 1 handle (252.721) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
- 1 case insert (459.534)



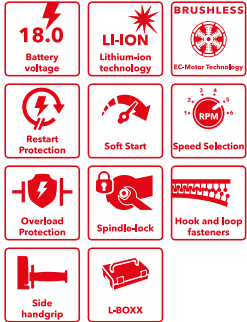
# Range of Products 2022



## PE 150 18.0-EC/5.0 Set Cordless rotary polisher 18.0 V Order no. 447153

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm  
 No load speed 150-1450 rpm  
 Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Size (W x L x H) 395 x 84 x 117 mm  
 Weight without battery 1,9 kg  
 Product Key 103

Standard Equipment:  
 1 hook-and-loop pad 150 Ø (350.745) ·  
 1 handle (252.721) ·  
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (459.534)



## XCE 8 125 18.0-EC Cordless random orbital polisher with positive-action drive 18.0 V Order no. 459070

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm  
 Orbit 8 mm  
 No load speed 280-430 rpm  
 Orbit rate, no load 5600-8600 opm  
 Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Size (W x L x H) 370 x 85 x 140 mm  
 Weight without battery 2,1 kg  
 Product Key 103

Standard Equipment:  
 1 special hook-and-loop backing pad,  
 125 Ø (487.953) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (459.526)



## PE 150 18.0-EC/5.0 P-Set Cordless rotary polisher 18.0 V Order no. 461229

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm  
 No load speed 150-1450 rpm  
 Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Size (W x L x H) 395 x 84 x 117 mm  
 Weight without battery 1,9 kg  
 Product Key 103

Standard Equipment:  
 1 polishing sponge PS-O 160 (434.329) ·  
 1 polishing sponge PS-V 160 (434.469) ·  
 1 lambswool TW-PT 160 (376.523) ·  
 1 polish P03/06-LDX 250 ml (443.298) ·  
 1 polish P05/05-LDX 250 ml (443.271) ·  
 1 microfibre cloth MW-P (376.531) ·  
 1 hook-and-loop pad 150 Ø (350.745) ·  
 1 handle (252.721) ·  
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (459.534)



## XCE 8 125 18.0-EC/5.0 Set Cordless random orbital polisher with positive-action drive 18.0 V Order no. 438413

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm  
 Orbit 8 mm  
 No load speed 280-430 rpm  
 Orbit rate, no load 5600-8600 opm  
 Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Size (W x L x H) 370 x 85 x 140 mm  
 Weight without battery 2,1 kg  
 Product Key 103

Standard Equipment:  
 1 special hook-and-loop backing pad,  
 125 Ø (487.953) ·  
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (459.526)





**XCE 8 125 18.0-EC/5.0 P-Set**  
**Cordless random orbital polisher**  
**with positive-action drive 18.0 V**  
**Order no. 461245**

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm  
 Orbit 8 mm  
 No load speed 280-430 rpm  
 Orbit rate, no load 5600-8600 opm  
 Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Size (W x L x H) 370 x 85 x 140 mm  
 Weight without battery 2,1 kg  
 Product Key 103



Standard Equipment:  
 1 special hook-and-loop backing pad, 125 Ø (487.953) ·  
 1 polishing sponge PS-O 140 (434.310) ·  
 1 polishing sponge PSX-G 140 (434.272) ·  
 1 polish P03/06-LDX 250 ml (443.298) ·  
 1 polish P05/05-LDX 250 ml (443.271) ·  
 1 microfibre polishing cloth MW-C (317.098) ·  
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (459.526)



**XFE 15 150 18.0-EC/5.0 Set**  
**Cordless roto random orbit**  
**polisher 18,0 V**  
**Order no. 418099**

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm  
 Orbit 15 mm  
 No load speed 2300-3800 rpm  
 Orbit rate, no load 4600-7600 opm  
 Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Size (W x L x H) 370 x 85 x 140 mm  
 Weight without battery 2,1 kg  
 Product Key 103

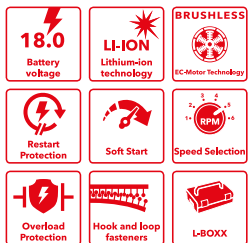


Standard Equipment:  
 1 special hook-and-loop backing pad, 125 Ø (487.953) ·  
 1 special hook-and-loop backing pad, 150 Ø (487.988) ·  
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
 1 case insert (459.526) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093)



**XFE 15 150 18.0-EC**  
**Cordless roto random orbit**  
**polisher 18,0 V**  
**Order no. 459089**

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm  
 Orbit 15 mm  
 No load speed 2300-3800 rpm  
 Orbit rate, no load 4600-7600 opm  
 Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Size (W x L x H) 370 x 85 x 140 mm  
 Weight without battery 2,1 kg  
 Product Key 103



Standard Equipment:  
 1 special hook-and-loop backing pad, 125 Ø (487.953) ·  
 1 special hook-and-loop backing pad, 150 Ø (487.988) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (459.526)



**XFE 15 150 18.0-EC/5.0 P-Set**  
**Cordless roto random orbit**  
**polisher 18,0 V**  
**Order no. 461237**

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm  
 Orbit 15 mm  
 No load speed 2300-3800 rpm  
 Orbit rate, no load 4600-7600 opm  
 Battery voltage 18 V  
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah  
 Size (W x L x H) 370 x 85 x 140 mm  
 Weight without battery 2,1 kg  
 Product Key 103



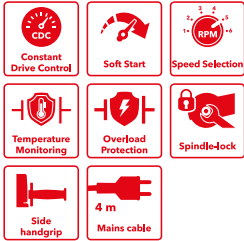
Standard Equipment:  
 1 special hook-and-loop backing pad, 125 Ø (487.953) ·  
 1 special hook-and-loop backing pad, 150 Ø (487.988) ·  
 1 polishing sponge PS-O 160 (434.329) ·  
 1 polishing sponge PS-R 160 (434.361) ·  
 1 polish P03/06-LDX 250 ml (443.298) ·  
 1 sealing W02/04 250 ml (443.301) ·  
 1 microfibre polishing cloth MW-C (317.098) ·  
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·  
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (459.526)

# Range of Products 2022



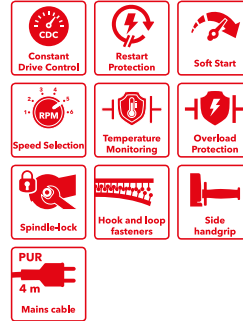
**PE 8-4 80**  
**Polisher for small areas**  
**Order no. 405817**

Max. polishing pad diameter 80 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 75 mm  
 No load speed 1300-3900 rpm  
 Power input 800 watt  
 Power output 425 watt  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 305 x 83 x 105 mm  
 Weight 1,8 kg  
 Product Key 103



**PE 14-3 125 P-Set**  
**Ergonomic polisher with speed control trigger in set**  
**Order no. 407569**

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 125 mm  
 No load speed 1100-3700 rpm  
 Power input 1400 watt  
 Power output 880 watt  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 375 x 84 x 120 mm  
 Weight 2,2 kg  
 Product Key 103

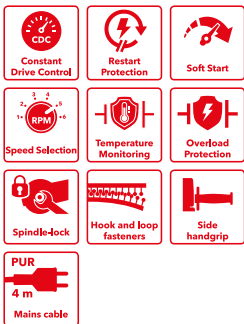


Standard Equipment:  
 1 side handle (252.721) ·  
 1 hook-and-loop pad 125 Ø (350.737) ·  
 1 polishing sponge PS-O 160 (434.329) ·  
 1 polishing sponge PS-V 160 (434.469) ·  
 1 polish P03/06-LDX 250 ml (443.298) ·  
 1 polish P05/05-LDX 250 ml (443.271) ·  
 1 microfibre polishing cloth MW-C (317.098)



**PE 14-3 125**  
**Ergonomic polisher with speed control trigger**  
**Order no. 406813**

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 125 mm  
 No load speed 1100-3700 rpm  
 Power input 1400 watt  
 Power output 880 watt  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 375 x 84 x 120 mm  
 Weight 2,2 kg  
 Product Key 103

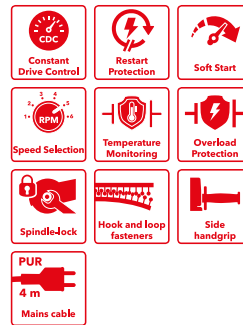


Standard Equipment:  
 1 side handle (252.721)



**PE 14-2 150**  
**POLISHFLEX, variable-speed polisher with a high torque**  
**Order no. 373680**

Max. polishing pad diameter 200 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm  
 No load speed 380-2100 rpm  
 Power input 1400 watt  
 Power output 880 watt  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 405 x 84 x 117 mm  
 Weight 2,3 kg  
 Product Key 103



Standard Equipment:  
 1 handle (252.721)

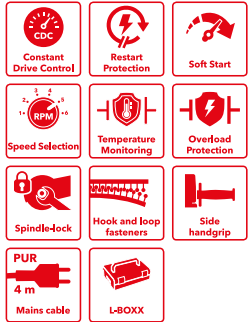




**PE 14-2 150 P-Set**  
**POLISHFLEX, variable-speed**  
**polisher with a high torque**  
**Order no. 376175**

Max. polishing pad diameter 200 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm  
 No load speed 380-2100 rpm  
 Power input 1400 watt  
 Power output 880 watt  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 405 x 84 x 117 mm  
 Weight 2,3 kg  
 Product Key 103

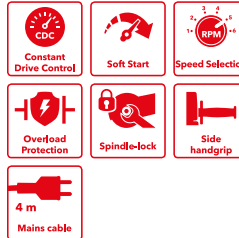
Standard Equipment:  
 1 handle (252.721) ·  
 1 hook-and-loop backing pad, cushioned, Ø 150 mm (350.745) ·  
 1 polishing sponge PS-O 160 (434.329) ·  
 1 polishing sponge PS-V 160 (434.469) ·  
 1 lambswool TW-PT 160 (376.523) ·  
 1 polish P03/06-LDX 250 ml (443.298) ·  
 1 polish P05/05-LDX 250 ml (443.271) ·  
 1 microfibre cloth MW-P (376.531) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (444.375)



**L 1503 VR**  
**Polisher with a wide speed range**  
**Order no. 250280**

Max. polishing pad diameter 140 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 125 mm  
 No load speed 1200-4900 rpm  
 Power input 1200 watt  
 Power output 700 watt  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 305 x 75 x 110 mm  
 Weight 1,9 kg  
 Product Key 103

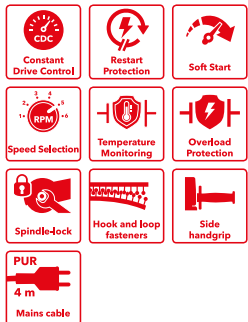
Standard Equipment:  
 1 side handle (194.034)



**PE 14-1 180**  
**Polisher with high torque for**  
**processing large painted surfaces**  
**Order no. 395749**

Max. polishing pad diameter 250 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 180 mm  
 No load speed 250-1380 rpm  
 Power input 1400 watt  
 Power output 880 watt  
 Tool fixture M 14  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 405 x 84 x 117 mm  
 Weight 2,3 kg  
 Product Key 103

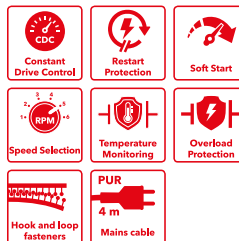
Standard Equipment:  
 1 handle (252.721)



**XCE 10-8 125**  
**Random orbital polisher with**  
**positive-action drive**  
**Order no. 418072**

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm  
 Orbit 8 mm  
 No load speed 140-440 rpm  
 Orbit rate, no load 2900-8600 opm  
 Power input 1010 watt  
 Power output 590 watt  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 383 x 40 x 140 mm  
 Weight 2,6 kg  
 Product Key 103

Standard Equipment:  
 1 special hook-and-loop backing pad, 125 Ø (487.953)

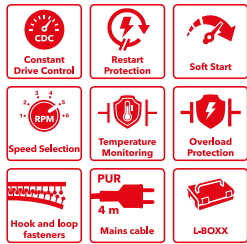


# Range of Products 2022



## XCE 10-8 125 P-Set Random orbital polisher with positive-action drive Order no. 447269

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm  
 Orbit 8 mm  
 No load speed 140-440 rpm  
 Orbit rate, no load 2900-8600 opm  
 Power input 1010 watt  
 Power output 590 watt  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 383 x 40 x 140 mm  
 Weight 2,6 kg  
 Product Key 103

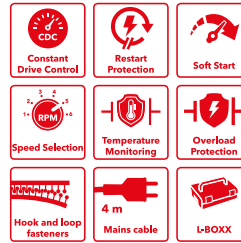


Standard Equipment:  
 1 special hook-and-loop backing pad, 125 Ø (487.953) ·  
 1 polishing sponge PS-O 140 (434.310) ·  
 1 polishing sponge PSX-G 140 (434.272) ·  
 1 polish P03/06-LDX 250 ml (443.298) ·  
 1 polish P05/05-LDX 250 ml (443.271) ·  
 1 microfibre polishing cloth MW-C (317.098) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (437.093)



## XFE 7-12 80 P-Set Roto random orbit polisher for small areas Order no. 447137

Max. polishing pad diameter 80 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 75 mm  
 Orbit 12 mm  
 No load speed 1800-5500 rpm  
 Orbit rate, no load 3600-10800 opm  
 Power input 700 watt  
 Power output 425 watt  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 320 x 58 x 120 mm  
 Weight 2,1 kg  
 Product Key 103

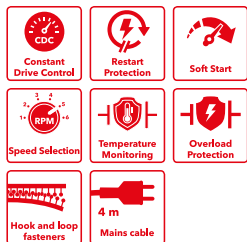


Standard Equipment:  
 1 special hook-and-loop backing pad, 75 Ø (493.406) ·  
 1 polishing sponge PSX-G 80 (434.264) ·  
 1 polishing sponge PS-O 80 (434.302) ·  
 1 polishing sponge PS-R 80 (434.345) ·  
 1 microfibre polishing cloth MW-C (317.098) ·  
 1 polish P05/05-LDX 250 ml (443.271) ·  
 1 sealing W02/04 250 ml (443.301) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·  
 1 case insert (446.963)



## XFE 7-12 80 Roto random orbit polisher for small areas Order no. 447129

Max. polishing pad diameter 80 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 75 mm  
 Orbit 12 mm  
 No load speed 1800-5500 rpm  
 Orbit rate, no load 3600-10800 opm  
 Power input 700 watt  
 Power output 425 watt  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 320 x 58 x 120 mm  
 Weight 2,1 kg  
 Product Key 103

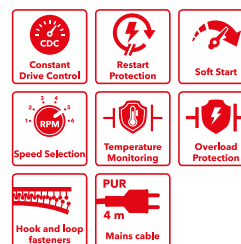


Standard Equipment:  
 1 special hook-and-loop backing pad, 75 Ø (493.406)



## XFE 7-15 150 Roto random orbit polisher Order no. 418080

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm  
 Orbit 15 mm  
 No load speed 1500-4500 rpm  
 Orbit rate, no load 3000-9000 opm  
 Power input 710 watt  
 Power output 420 watt  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 370 x 40 x 140 mm  
 Weight 2,4 kg  
 Product Key 103

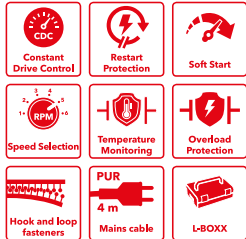


Standard Equipment:  
 1 special hook-and-loop backing pad, 125 Ø (487.953) ·  
 1 special hook-and-loop backing pad, 150 Ø (487.988)



**XFE 7-15 150 P-Set  
Roto random orbit polisher  
Order no. 447110**

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm  
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm  
 Orbit 15 mm  
 No load speed 1500-4500 rpm  
 Orbit rate, no load 3000-9000 opm  
 Power input 710 watt  
 Power output 420 watt  
 Cable length 4,0 m  
 Size (W x L x H) 370 x 40 x 140 mm  
 Weight 2,4 kg  
 Product Key 103



**Standard Equipment:**  
 1 special hook-and-loop backing pad, 125 Ø (487.953) ·  
 1 special hook-and-loop backing pad, 150 Ø (487.988) ·  
 1 polishing sponge PS-O 160 (434.329) ·  
 1 polishing sponge PS-R 160 (434.361) ·  
 1 polish P03/06-LDX 250 ml (443.298) ·  
 1 sealing W02/04 250 ml (443.301) ·  
 1 microfibre polishing cloth MW-C (317.098) ·  
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
 1 case insert (437.093)

## Accessories for polishers

### Accessories for polishing systems



**Polish**  
Product Key 212

Designation	Contents	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
P 05/05-LDX	250 ml	1	443271		
P 03/06-LDX	250 ml	1	443298		



**Sealing**  
Product Key 212

Designation	Contents	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
W 02/04	250 ml	1	443301		



**Microfibre polishing cloth, classic**  
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
MW-C	400 x 400	1	317098		



**Microfibre polishing cloth, premium**  
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
MW-P	400 x 400	1	376531		



**Hook-and-loop-backed pad with gearwheel**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BP-M D115 XC	115 Ø	1	386715		



**Hook-and-loop-backed pad with gearwheel**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BP-M D140 XC	140 Ø	1	342637		

# Range of Products 2022



**Hook-and-loop pad, cushioned M 14**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BP-M D35 M14	35 Ø	1	446254
BP-M D75 M14	75 Ø	1	420492
BP-M D115 M14	115 Ø	1	240311
BP-M D125 M14	125 Ø	1	350737
BP-M D150 M14	150 Ø	1	350745



**Free spin random orbital adapter, 12 mm stroke**  
Product Key 219

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
DT-XF 12	1	492426



**Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BP-M/R D75 XFE 7-12	75 Ø	1	493406



**Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BP-M/R D125 XCE/XFE	125 Ø	1	487953
BP-M/R D150 XCE/XFE	150 Ø	1	487988



**Special adhesive pad, cushioned**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
BP-M/SR D30 PXE	30 Ø	1	492388



**Special hook-and-loop pad, cushioned**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
BP-M D30 PXE	30 Ø	1	492353
BP-M D50 PXE	50 Ø	1	509248
BP-M D75 PXE	75 Ø	1	492361



**Rotary adapter**  
Product Key 219

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
DT-P	1	492396



**Adapter eccentrically free-running, 3 mm stroke**  
Product Key 219

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
DT-XF 3	1	492418



**Extension set for rotary polisher**  
Product Key 219

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
EXS M14 Set	1	1 set 458813



**Flexible shaft for PXE 80 10.8-EC**  
Product Key 103

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
FS 140	1400	1	506605



**Flexible shaft for PXE 80 10.8-EC**  
Product Key 103

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
FS 140 Set	1400	1	516112



**Polishing sponge**  
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
PZ-O 35 HEX VE5	35 Ø	5	517771



**Polishing sponge**  
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
PZ-V 35 HEX VE5	35 Ø	5	517763



**Polishing sponge**  
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
PZ-G 35 HEX VE5	35 Ø	5	517755

# Range of Products 2022



**Polishing sponge**  
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
PK-O 35 HEX VE5	35 Ø	5	517828



**Polishing sponge**  
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
PS-R 40 VE2	40 Ø x 25	2	442674
PS-R 80 VE2	80 Ø x 25	2	434345
PS-R 140	135 Ø x 25	1	434353
PS-R 160	160 Ø x 25	1	434361
PS-R 200	200 Ø x 25	1	434426



**Polishing sponge**  
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
PK-V 35 HEX VE5	35 Ø	5	517801



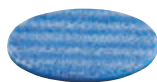
**Polishing sponge**  
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
PUK-R 130	130 Ø	1	442682



**Polishing sponge**  
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
PK-G 35 HEX VE5	35 Ø	5	517798



**Microfibre polishing pad**  
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
MC-PT 160	160 Ø x 10	1	434434



**Polishing sponge**  
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
PSX-G 40 VE2	40 Ø x 25	2	442631
PSX-G 60 VE2	60 Ø x 25	2	492434
PSX-G 80 VE2	80 Ø x 25	2	434264
PSX-G 140	135 Ø x 25	1	434272
PSX-G 160	160 Ø x 25	1	434280
PSX-G 200	200 Ø x 25	1	434299



**Polishing lambswool, classic**  
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
TW-C 150	150 Ø	1	342521
TW-C 200	200 Ø	1	350265



**Polishing sponge**  
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
PS-V 40 VE2	40 Ø x 25	2	442658
PS-V 60 VE2	60 Ø x 25	2	492442
PS-V 80 VE2	80 Ø x 25	2	434442
PS-V 140	135 Ø x 25	1	434450
PS-V 160	160 Ø x 25	1	434469
PS-V 200	200 Ø x 25	1	436410



**Polishing lambswool, premium**  
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
TW-PT 80	80 Ø	1	420484
TW-PT 140	140 Ø	1	376515
TW-PT 160	160 Ø	1	376523



**Polishing sponge**  
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
PS-O 40 VE2	40 Ø x 25	2	442666
PS-O 60 VE2	60 Ø x 25	2	492450
PS-O 80 VE2	80 Ø x 25	2	434302
PS-O 140	135 Ø x 25	1	434310
PS-O 160	160 Ø x 25	1	434329
PS-O 200	200 Ø x 25	1	434337

# Range of Products 2022

## Accessories for universal polishing



**Backed fleece**  
Product Key 210

Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
125 Ø	1	122726		



**Carrying case L-BOXX®**  
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TK-L 136	442 x 357 x 151	378 x 311 x 107	2,2	1	414085		
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414093		



**Spare fleece**  
Product Key 210

Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
125 Ø	1	122742		

**Case insert**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TKE PE14	1	444375		
TKE PE 150 18.0 EC	1	459534		
TKE PXE 80 10.8-EC	1	473014		
TKE XFE 7-12/PE 8-4	1	446963		
TKE XFE/XCE	1	437093		
TC XFE 18.0 EC	1	459526		



**Buffing wheel mount, M 14**  
Product Key 219

Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
60	1	123803		



**SoftVib side handle**  
Product Key 299

Designation	Type	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
GS-M M8 SV	M 8	1	325376		



**Swirl Finder Pocket Light**  
Product Key 219

Designation	Size (W x L x H)	Weight	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SF 150-P	190 x 58 x 43	0,056	1	463302		



**Carrying bag for polisher**  
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TB-L 460x260x300	1	333573		



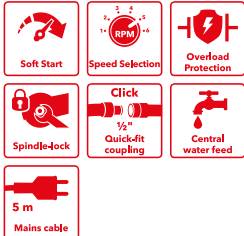
## Stone working



**LE 12-3 100 WET**  
1150 watt wet stone polisher  
with variable speed, plug for  
isolating transformer, 115 mm  
Order no. 368660

Max. tool Ø	115 mm
No load speed	1200-3700 rpm
Power input	1150 watt
Power output	700 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	5,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	350 x 110 x 140 mm
Weight	2,4 kg
Product Key	108

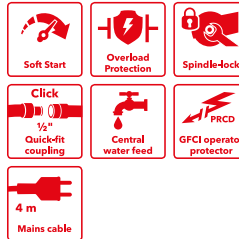
Standard Equipment:  
1 bail handle (368.709) ·  
1 hook-and-loop cable ties (364.169)



**L 12-3 100 WET, PRCD**  
1150 watt wet stone polisher  
with GFCI circuit breaker,  
115 mm  
Order no. 378488

Max. tool Ø	115 mm
No load speed	3700 rpm
Power input	1150 watt
Power output	700 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	350 x 110 x 140 mm
Weight	2,4 kg
Product Key	108

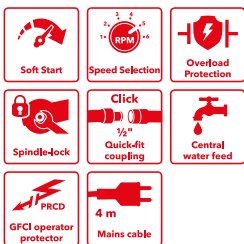
Standard Equipment:  
1 bail handle (368.709) ·  
1 hook-and-loop cable ties (364.169)



**LE 12-3 100 WET, PRCD**  
1150 watt wet stone polisher  
with variable speed, with GFCI  
circuit breaker, 115 mm  
Order no. 378461

Max. tool Ø	115 mm
No load speed	1200-3700 rpm
Power input	1150 watt
Power output	700 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	350 x 110 x 140 mm
Weight	2,4 kg
Product Key	108

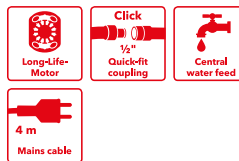
Standard Equipment:  
1 bail handle (368.709) ·  
1 hook-and-loop cable ties (364.169)



**LW 1202 N**  
1600 watt wet stone polisher  
with plug for isolating  
transformer, 130 mm  
Order no. 477761

Max. tool Ø	130 mm
No load speed	1750 rpm
Power input	1600 watt
Power output	1030 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	550 x 150 x 190 mm
Weight	4,8 kg
Product Key	108

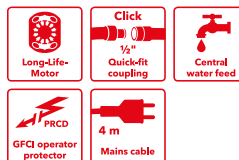
Standard Equipment:  
1 bail handle (258.639) ·  
1 open-ended wrench SW 17 (106.461)



**LW 1202 SN, PRCD**  
1600 watt wet stone polisher  
with GFCI circuit breaker,  
130 mm  
Order no. 477788

Max. tool Ø	130 mm
No load speed	1750 rpm
Power input	1600 watt
Power output	1030 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	550 x 150 x 190 mm
Weight	4,8 kg
Product Key	108

Standard Equipment:  
1 bail handle (258.639) ·  
1 open-ended wrench SW 17 (106.461)



**L 12-3 100 WET**  
1150 watt wet stone polisher  
with plug for isolating  
transformer, 115 mm  
Order no. 375675

Max. tool Ø	115 mm
No load speed	3700 rpm
Power input	1150 watt
Power output	700 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	5,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	350 x 110 x 140 mm
Weight	2,4 kg
Product Key	108

Standard Equipment:  
1 bail handle (368.709) ·  
1 hook-and-loop cable ties (364.169)



# Range of Products 2022



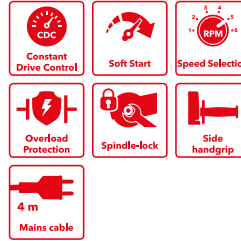
## TT 2000 Isolating transformer Order no. 373370

Max. performance	2000 VA
Primary voltage	230 V
Secondary voltage	230 V
Size (W x L x H)	200 x 200 x 270 mm
Weight	15,8 kg
Product Key	108



## LG 1704 VR 1500 watt grinder without extraction, 180 mm Order no. 293768

Max. disc diameter	180 mm
No load speed	1400-4200 rpm
Power input	1500 watt
Power output	1000 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	334 x 104 x 126 mm
Weight	2,7 kg
Product Key	101



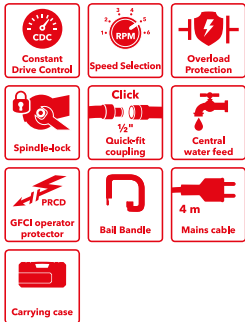
Standard Equipment:  
1 side handle (252.721)



## BHW 1549 VR Blind hole drill with integrated water feed with GFCI circuit breaker Order no. 299197

Power input	1200 watt
Power output	700 watt
No load speed	3500-10000 rpm
Tool fixture	M 14
Diamond drill Ø	5-10 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	345 x 110 x 190 mm
Weight	3,3 kg
Product Key	108

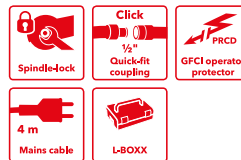
Standard Equipment:  
1 bail handle (236.934) ·  
1 open-ended wrench SW 17 (106.461) ·  
1 splash guard (255.171) ·  
1 metal carrying case (273.686)



## CS 60 WET Diamond stone cutter for wet cuts, mitre cuts up to 45°, with GFCI circuit breaker Order no. 374016

Power input	1400 watt
Power output	840 watt
No load speed	6200 rpm
Diamond cutting disc Ø	170 mm
Diamond cutting disc bore	22,2 mm
Cutting depth	60 mm
Cutting depth with guide rail	54 mm
Mitre cuttings	0-45°
Depth of cut - mitre cut	5-44 mm
Depth of cut - mitre cut with guide rail	0-38 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	360 x 280 x 170 mm
Weight	4,5 kg
Product Key	108

Standard Equipment:  
1 diamond cutting disc with segmented cutting edge (347.515) ·  
1 wrench for saw blade change (359.343) ·  
1 parallel guide fence (350.613) ·  
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·  
1 case insert (436.771)



## LST 1503 VR Bushhammer for stairs Order no. 259229

No load speed	800-2400 rpm
Power input	1200 watt
Power output	700 watt
Working width	40-92 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	350 x 140 x 160 mm
Weight	5,9 kg
Product Key	108

Standard Equipment:  
1 stop, complete (259.193) ·  
1 carbide tipped complete 100 Ø (261.653) ·  
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 (115.460) ·  
1 extraction adapter (340.790) ·  
Vacuum hose extension (296.953)



## Accessories for stone working

### Accessories for wet polishing



**Hook-and-loop pad, soft**  
Product Key 205

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
100 Ø	1	253814



**Dia-Jet hook-and-loop diamond discs wet (single)**  
Product Key 204

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	colour	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
DP 50 WET D100	100 Ø	grit 50	blue	1	253815
DP 100 WET D100	100 Ø	grit 100	yellow	1	253816
DP 200 WET D100	100 Ø	grit 200	orange	1	253817
DP 400 WET D100	100 Ø	grit 400	red	1	253818
DP 800 WET D100	100 Ø	grit 800	green	1	253819
DP 1500 WET D100	100 Ø	grit 1500	light blue	1	253820
DP 3000 WET D100	100 Ø	grit 3000	brown	1	253821
DP 10000 WET D100	100 Ø	grit 10000	white	1	253822



**Adapter plate**  
Product Key 209

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
100 Ø	1	126098



**Grinding rings**  
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SR 30 WET D100	100 Ø	F 30	1	126144
SR 60 WET D100	100 Ø	F 60	1	126152
SR 120 WET D100	100 Ø	F 120	1	126160

## Accessories for dry grinding



**Hook-and-loop pad, cushioned M 14**  
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BP-M D115 M14	115 Ø	1	240311
BP-M D125 M14	125 Ø	1	350737
BP-M D150 M14	150 Ø	1	350745



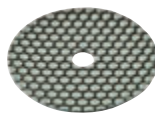
**Diamond sanding pad**  
Product Key 204

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
DP 50 DRY D115	115 Ø	50	1	386197
DP 100 DRY D115	115 Ø	100	1	386200
DP 200 DRY D115	115 Ø	200	1	386219
DP 400 DRY D115	115 Ø	400	1	386227
DP 800 DRY D115	115 Ø	800	1	386235
DP 1500 DRY D115	115 Ø	1500	1	386243
DP 3000 DRY D115	115 Ø	3000	1	386251



**Diamond sanding pad**  
Product Key 204

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
DP 50 DRY D125	125 Ø	50	1	382817
DP 100 DRY D125	125 Ø	100	1	382825
DP 200 DRY D125	125 Ø	200	1	382833
DP 400 DRY D125	125 Ø	400	1	382841
DP 800 DRY D125	125 Ø	800	1	382868
DP 1500 DRY D125	125 Ø	1500	1	382876
DP 3000 DRY D125	125 Ø	3000	1	382884



**Diamond sanding pad**  
Product Key 204

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
DP 30 DRY D150	150 Ø	30	1	418951
DP 50 DRY D150	150 Ø	50	1	418978
DP 100 DRY D150	150 Ø	100	1	418986
DP 200 DRY D150	150 Ø	200	1	418994
DP 400 DRY D150	150 Ø	400	1	419001
DP 800 DRY D150	150 Ø	800	1	419028
DP 1500 DRY D150	150 Ø	1500	1	419036
DP 3000 DRY D150	150 Ø	3000	1	419044

# Range of Products 2022

## Accessories LST 803 VR, LST 1503 VR

### Replacement carbide wheels Product Key 224

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
Replacement carbide wheels, pack of 6	6	259833			
Replacement carbide wheels, pack of 8	8	259834			

### Replacement bearing block with 2 carbide wheels Product Key 224

	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
	1	260576			

## Accessories CS 60 WET



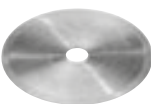
### Diamond cutting disc Product Key 221

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
D-TCS T-Jet 170x22,2	170 Ø x 22,2	1	386189		



### Diamond cutting disc Product Key 221

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
D-TCS S 170x22,2	170 Ø x 22,2	1	347515		



### Diamond cutting disc Product Key 221

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
D-TCS P 170x22,2	170 Ø x 22,2	1	367214		



### Guide rail GRS Product Key 258

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
GRS 80	800	1	353280		
GRS 160	1600	1	359351		



### Connector for guide rail GRS Product Key 258

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
GRS-V	1	353272			



### End caps Product Key 300

	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
	2	364967			



### Antislip profile Product Key 300

	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
	6,8 m	366854			



### Anti-splinter guard Product Key 300

	QTY/PKG	Order no.			
	3,4 m	366846			



### Carrying case L-BOXX® Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414093		

### Case insert Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
TKE CS 60 Wet II	1	436771			

## Carrying case system L-BOXX®

### Carrying case L-BOXX® Product Key 299



Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-L 102	442 x 357 x 117	378 x 313 x 71	2,1	1	414077		
TK-L 136	442 x 357 x 151	378 x 311 x 107	2,2	1	414085		
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414093		
TK-L 374	442 x 357 x 389	378 x 296 x 345	3,4	1	414107		



### Trolley L-BOXX® Product Key 299

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
RW L-BOXX	646 x 492 x 182	3,8	1	419400		



### Grid foam insert L-BOXX® Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TKE-RS 136	1	419370		



### Anti slip insert L-BOXX® Product Key 299

Designation	Size (W x L x H)	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TKE-AR 238	378 x 306 x 3	1	419389		
TKE-AR 374	378 x 296 x 3	1	419397		

# Range of Products 2022

## Product features

The key features of our products are identified by the following symbols.



### Long-Life Motor

Newly developed generation of motors. Heavy duty, with optimised ventilation and brush geometry for a long service life.



### Anti-Kickback

This shuts down the motor on the disc being blocked



### Hook and loop fasteners

Quick grip for attaching abrasives - without adhesives or clamping.



### EC-Motor Technology

The brushless motors for optimum performance.



### Reduced Vibration

For fatigue-free working.



### Central water feed

For wet-grinding granite and marble.



### CDC Constant-speed electronics

A tachogenerator prevents the speed decreasing when under load.



### GFCI operator protector circuit breaker

Integrated GFCI circuit breaker protection with normal Schuko plug for 230 V sockets.



### Quick-fit coupling

Quick-fit brass coupling: for 1/2" water hose



### Restart protection

Prevents the tool from accidentally starting up after a power failure.



### Dust class L, M, H

Classification for dust-removing machines.



### Dust extraction

Extractor connection



### Soft start

Gentle increase in speed provides greater occupational safety and improved handling.



### Antistatic equipment

Discharge function prevents static charging.



### Automatic main filter cleaning

Time-controlled filter cleaning. Enables constantly high suction power.



### Variable Speed

Always operates at the optimum speed for every application.



### International Protection

Dust- and splash-proof



### Manual main filter cleaning

Manual filter cleaning. Enables constantly high suction power.



### Overheating protection

Sensor-controlled temperature monitoring: The tool switches off when it is in danger of overheating.



### Laser class

Indication of the class for visible laser radiation



### Dry suction function

Sucking up non-flammable and non-explosive dust/dirt.



### Overload protection

The tool switches off in the event of an overload.



### Transportation lock

Device has a transport lock



### Wet suction function

Sucking up non-flammable and non-toxic liquids.



### Connected load

Socket from 100 Watt to ... for connecting power tools.



### Saw blade pendulum action

Pendulum action selectable. Useful for fast sawing in wood.



### Gearbox

4-speed gearbox.



### Max. power consumption

ECO - economic, highly efficient fan motor.



### Tool-free tool change

Easy tool change without the need for additional tools.



### Mitre setting

Angle adjustment in degrees



### Vacuum/Pascal

Details in Pascal.



### Spindle lock

Push-button spindle-lock facilitates fast, easy disc change.



### Self levelling

For perfect line alignment



### Lithium-ion technology

No self-discharge, no memory effect.



### FixTec quick-lock nut

Tool-free disc change.



### Green laser diode

The green line is easily visible, even in bad lighting conditions



### Battery voltage

Details in Volt.



### Chuck change

Tool free removable.



### Laser receiver

Extends the range of the laser



### Battery voltage

Details in Volt.



### SDS plus

Tool fixture.



### Luminous flux

Light output in lumen



### Voltage

Details in Volt.



### SDS max

Tool fixture.



### Luminous range

Luminous range in meters



### Brake

The mechanical brake stops the tool.



### 1/2, 1/4, 3/4, 5/8 Inch

Tool fixture.



### Lighting duration

Operation duration with battery drive





**Illuminated display**  
With illuminated LCD



**Mains cable**  
Mains cable PUR



**Screw magazine**  
Screw magazine attachment.



**L-BOXX®**  
FLEX transport and organisation system.



**Saw blade holder**  
Specifications in mm



**Carrying case**  
Rugged metal or plastic case.



**Blade Ø**  
Specifications in mm



**Carrying bag**  
Sturdy, cushioned, robust and light transport bag.



**Bail handle**  
Additional bail handle for a more comfortable grip.



**Side handgrip**  
Hand grip optionally on left or right side.



**SoftVib hand grip**  
Vibration cushioning hand grip, preventing strain on the wrists.



**Rear handle, rotatable**  
Rotatable rear handle by 90°.



**Container volume**  
Max. gross filling volume.



**Suction hose**  
Suction hose length.



**AUX IN-/Output**  
Audio source connection option



**Bass Boost**  
For top sound quality



**LED strip**  
With colored LED light strips



**Channel presets**  
5 programm memory locations



**Loudspeaker output**  
2 x 10 Watt



**Mains cable**  
Cable length

# Range of Products 2022



FLEX-Elektrowerkzeuge GmbH  
Bahnhofstraße 15  
71711 Steinheim  
Germany  
Phone +49 7144 828-0  
Fax +49 7144 25899  
info@flex-tools.com  
www.flex-tools.com

Subject to technical alterations.

Your FLEX retailer:

